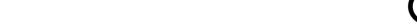


Audi of America

Model Year 2019 Order Guide

Retail



(European model shown)

10/15/2018



Audi Order Guide: 2019

						_		Table of Contents
Body style	PAGE:	Body style	Engine	FWD	A 4 -	quattro®		Date Updated:
body style	PAGE.	body style	Code	Auto S tronic®	Auto S tronic®	Auto Tiptronic®	Automatic	Date Opuateu.
A3 Cabriolet								
A3 Cabriolet	3	8VEB	U	G				9/5/2018
A3 Cabriolet quattro®	3	8VEB	E		Υ			9/5/2018
A3 Sedan								-
A3 Sedan	6	8VMB	U	G				9/5/2018
A3 Sedan quattro®	6	8VMB	E		ΥΥ			7/11/2018
S3 Sedan quattro®	9	8VMS	1		Y			9/6/2018
RS 3 Sedan quattro®	12	8VMR	W		Υ			7/11/2018
A4 allroad								-
A4 allroad quattro®	15	8WH5	N		Υ			7/11/2018
A4 Sedan								
A4 Sedan		8W25	M	G				7/11/2018
A4 Sedan quattro®	18	8W25	N		ΥΥ			7/11/2018
S4 Sedan quattro®	21	8W25	4			Α		7/11/2018
A5 Cabriolet								
A5 Cabriolet quattro®	24	F575	N		ΥΥ			7/11/2018
S5 Cabriolet quattro	27	F575	4			Α		7/11/2018
A5 Coupe								
A5 Coupe quattro®	30	F535	N		Υ			7/11/2018
S5 Coupe quattro®	33	F535	4			Α		7/11/2018
RS 5 Coupe quattro®	36	F53R	Х			Α		8/9/2018
A5 Sportback								
A5 Sportback quattro®		F5A5	N		ΥΥ		-	7/11/2018
S5 Sportback quattro®	42	F5A5	4			A		7/11/2018
RS 5 Sportback quattro®	45	F5A5	Х			Α		9/6/2018
A6 Sedan								
A6 Sedan quattro®	48	4A2B	2			Υ		9/6/2018
A7		4144.0						0.10.10.00
A7 quattro®	51	4KA0	2		Υ			9/6/2018
A8 L quattro®	54	4N85	D			A		9/6/2018
e-tron		41103	D			А	-	3/0/2018
e-tron quattro®	57	GENB	Α				E	10/15/2018
Q5		GENE		-	-	-		10/13/2010
Q5 quattro®	59	FYB5	N		Υ			7/11/2018
SQ5 quattro®	62	FYB5	4	·	-	Α		7/11/2018
Q7			•					,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,
Q7 2.0T quattro®	65	4MB5	Н			1		7/11/2018
Q7 3.0T quattro®	68	4MB5	A		-	1		7/11/2018
Q8								
Q8 quattro®	71	4MN5	X			2	-	7/11/2018
TT Coupe		411110	Λ					- 771172010
TT Coupe quattro®	74	FVP5	E		Υ		-	9/6/2018
TTS Coupe quattro®	77	FVP5	1		Y			9/6/2018
TT Roadster		. 7. 3			· ·			
TT Roadster quattro®	80	FVR5	E		Υ			9/6/2018
Mobility		-						
Audi Mobility Code Reference Sheet	83							
ADDENDUMS	84							
ATTACHMENTS	85							

86

Audi Exclusive Order Guide

2019 A3 Cabriolet

ENGINE	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE	RETAIL
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	FWD S tronic	8VEBUG	\$ 38,900
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	quattro® S tronic®	8VEBEY	\$ 41,700
	-	Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all ord	ers): \$ 995

Metallic or pearl effect paint: \$ 595

TRIM			STANDARD FEATURES	OPTION CODE		RETAIL		
	INCLUDES:					_		
	17" 5-arm	design wheels with 225/45 all-season tires	Dual-zone automatic climate control w/ activated charcoal canister					
	3-spoke m	ultifunction steering wheel	Heated front seats					
	Acoustic c	onvertible top, power	Heated, power exterior mirrors (manual folding)					
	Aluminum	door sills	Leather seating surfaces with 6-way power front seats and 4-way power lumbar					
	Aluminum	interior package (vent & door handle surrounds, mirror & window controls)	Micrometallic Silver decorative inlays					
	Aluminum	windshield surround & exterior trim	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) w/ streaming audio					
PREMIUM	Anti-theft	alarm system	Rain / light sensor	-		-		
	Audi conce	ert radio (AM / FM / CD / SAT)	Rearview camera					
	Audi pre s	ense basic and pre sense front	S line front grille (high-gloss)					
PREMIUM A A A A A A A A B B B B B B B B B B B B	Audi soun	dsystem	Speed-sensitive electromechanical power steering					
	USB Audi r	nusic interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)	Split-folding rear seat					
	Audi xeno	n plus front lighting w/ LED DRLs & taillights	Tire mobility kit (quattro) / Temporary inflatable spare w/ tool kit and car jack (FWD)					
	Driver info	rmation system w/ trip computer, monochrome	LED taillights					
	INCLUDES PRI	MIUM FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:				_		
	18" 5-dou	ole-spoke design wheels, bi-color, with 225/40 all-season tires	LED interior lighting package					
	Audi advar	nced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - front doors and trunk)	LED tailights with dynamic turn signals					
	Audi drive	select	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)					
	Audi phon	e box w/ wireless charging & signal booster	S line exterior:					
EMIUM PLUS	Audi side a	ssist with rear cross traffic assist	S line bumpers	WPS	\$	3,		
	Aluminum	Mistral silver inlays	S line side sill blades					
	Auto-dimr	ning interior mirror w/ compass	S line fender badges					
	Driver info	rmation system w/ trip computer, color	S-design Aluminum door sills, illuminated					
	Fixed LED	headlights w/ fixed all-weather light						
	INCLUDES PR	EMIUM PLUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:						
	Audi active	e lane assist	High beam assistant					
PRESTIGE	Audi adap	tive cruise control w/ stop&go	Interior storage package (2 USB charge ports for rear seat & 12V outlet for trunk)	WPT	\$	8,		
	Heated, au	to-dimming, power-folding exterior mirrors	Technology package					
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE		OPTION CODE	-	RETA		
		Convenience package				_		
0	S	S Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - front doors and trunk)	LED interior lighting package	WPD	\$	1,		
		Audi side assist Technology package				_		
	0	S Audi connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription)	Bang & Olufsen® Sound System Audi virtual cockpit	PNK	\$	3,		
		Audi MMI navigation plus w/ MMI touch	Addi virtual Cockpit	2UC	\$			
0	0	O Sport suspension (-15mm ride height)				_		
0	0 S	S 18" 5-double-spoke design bi-color wheels, with 225/40 all-season tires (n/a with C7D)						
		S 18" 5-double-spoke design bi-color wheels, with 225/40 all-season tires (n/a with C7						
	S	S 18" 5-double-spoke design bi-color wheels, with 225/40 all-season tires (n/a with C7		C2R C7D 6W9	\$	8		

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018

REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A3 Cabriolet

Port Installed Accessories







PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats - Black rubber mats with A3 logo (Front Mats Only)	ЗАМ	\$	100
0	0	0	Stainless Steel Pedal Caps	ЗАР	\$	195
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
-	0	0	Carbon Fiber Package (req. WPD, WPS or WPT, n/a with CFB, CFS) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/ side assist)	CFC	\$:	1,595
0	-	-	Carbon Fiber Package (n/a with WPD, WPS, WPT, CFP, or CFS) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/o side assist)	CFD	\$:	1,595
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Trunk Lid Spoiler (n/a with CFC, CFD)	CFT	\$	995
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning®& one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (req. WPD, WPS, or WPT, n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (8VEBEY only, req. WPD, WPS, or WPT, n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	WL3	\$	105

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE:7/11/2018

REVISED DATE:

2019 A3 Cabriolet - Exterior & Interior

Black JN Standard Seats

Chestnut Brown IH

Rock Gray/Gray NJ

EXTERIOR CO	DLOR / CODE			
	Brilliant Black / Black roof A2PA	х	X	x
	Cosmos Blue metallic / Black roof B9PA	х	x	х
	Florett Silver metallic / Black roof LSPA	х	X	x
	Glacier White metallic / Black roof 2YPA	х	X	х
	Ibis White / Black roof T9PA	х	X	х
	Monsoon Gray metallic / Black roof OCPA	х	X	х
	Mythos Black metallic / Black roof OEPA	х	X	х
	Nano Gray metallic / Black roof G3PA	x	X	x
	Tango Red metallic / Black roof Y1PA	х	X	x
		INTERIOR COMPONENT OPTION	S	

Micrometallic Silver decorative inlays*									
					_				
			1000		-68				
		-	100	- 600					
	No.								

17" 5-arm-design wheels with 225/45 all-season tires

BLACK-JN

ROCK GRAY - NJ CHESTNUT BROWN - IH



CARPETING

Black

Black

WHEELS

STANDARD INLAYS

Micrometallic Silver

Micrometallic Silver

Micrometallic Silver

18" 5-double-spoke design bi-color wheels, with 225/40 all-season tires



19" 5-arm Wing design wheels with 235/35 summer tires

UPPER & LOWER DASH

Black

Black

Black



*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE:7/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADLINER

Black

Black

Black

2019 A3 Sedan

ENGINE	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE	RE	ETAIL
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	FWD S tronic	8VMBUG	\$ 32	2,500
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	quattro® S tronic®	8VMBEY	\$ 35	5,600
		Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):	\$	995
		Metallic or pearl effect paints		FOF

				Metallic or pearl effect paint:	\$	595
TRIM		STANDA	RD FEATURES	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	INCLUDES:					
		design wheels with 225/45 all-season tires	Dual-zone automatic climate control w/ activated charcoal canister			
		ltifunction steering wheel	Heated, power exterior mirrors (manual folding)			
	Aluminum		Leather seating surfaces with 8-way power driver's seat and 4-way power lumbar			
	Aluminum	nterior package (vent & door handle surrounds, mirror & window controls)	Micrometallic Silver decorative inlays			
	Anti-theft	larm system	Panoramic sunroof (tilt/open) with manual sunshade			
PREMIUM	Audi conce	t radio (AM / FM / CD / SAT)	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) w/ streaming audio	-		_
	Audi pre se	nse basic and pre sense front	Rain / light sensor			
	USB Audi musi	interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)	Rearview camera			
	Audi sound	system	S line front grille (high-gloss)			
	Audi xenor	plus front lighting w/ LED DRLs & taillights	Speed-sensitive electromechanical power steering			
	Black head	iner	Split-folding rear seat w/ center armrest & cupholders			
	Driver info	mation system w/ trip computer, monochrome	Temporary spare tire with tool kit & car jack			
	Heated fro	t seats	LED taillights			
	INCLUDES PR	MIUM FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:		·		
	18" 5-doul	e-spoke design, bi-color wheels with 225/40 all-season tires	High-gloss aluminum window surrounds			
	8-way pow	r passenger seat w/ 4-way power lumbar	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)			
	Aluminum	Aistral silver inlays	S line exterior:			
	Audi advar	red key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - front doors and trunk)	S line bumpers			
REMIUM PLUS	Auto-dimn	ng interior mirror w/ compass	S line side sill blades	WPS	\$	4,000
	Audi drive	elect	S line fender badges			
	Audi phone	box w/ wireless charging & signal booster	S-design Aluminum front door sills, illuminated			
	Audi side a	sist with rear cross traffic assist	LED tailights with dynamic turn signals			
	Driver info	mation system w/ trip computer, color	LED interior lighting package			
	Fixed LED	eadlights w/ fixed all-weather light				
	INCLUDES PR	MIUM PLUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:		-		
	Audi active	lane assist	High beam assistant			
PRESTIGE	Audi adapt	ve cruise control w/ stop&go	Interior storage package (2 USB charge ports for rear seat & 12V outlet for trunk)	WPT	s	9,200
		r opener (Homelink®)	Park steering assist	****	•	5,200
	Heated, au	o-dimming, power-folding exterior mirrors	- Technology package			
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTICE		OPTION CODE		RETAIL
PREMION	PREMIONIPEOS	Convenience package		OF HON CODE		KETALE
0	S	S Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - front doors and trunk)	High-gloss aluminum window surrounds	WPD	s	1,150
Ü	-	Audi side assist	LED interior lighting package	5	•	2,230
	-	Technology package	LED litterior lighting package	 		
_	0	S Audi connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription)	Bang & Olufsen Sound System	PNK	\$	3,200
	Ü	Audi MMI navigation plus w/ MMI touch	Audi virtual cockpit	THE	•	5,200
0	0	0 Sport suspension (-15mm ride height)	Audi vii tuat cockpit	2UC	\$	250
0	s	S 18" 5-double-spoke-design, bi-color wheels with 225/40 all-season tires (n/a with	0 (70)	20C	\$	800
-	0	0 19" 5-arm Wing design wheels with 235/35 summer tires (reg. 2UC) (n/a with C		C7D	\$	800
0	0	O Rear side airbags	in,	4X4	\$	350
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				330
0	0	O DELETE Front license plate holder		6W9	\$	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A3 Sedan

Port Installed Accessories





PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS PRESTIGE		PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	-	RETAIL
0	0	0	Stainless Steel Pedal Caps - Includes caps for accelerator, brake, and footrest	ЗАР	\$	195
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (8VMBUG only)	ЗСМ	\$	140
0	0	0	Cargo Net	3CN	\$	155
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats - Black mats with silver A3 logo (set of four)	ЗҒМ	\$	180
0	0	-	Grocery Hooks (n/a with WPT) - Trunk mounted hooks for holding bags	3GH	\$	70
0	0	-	Homelink (n/a with WPT) - Black	ЗНВ	\$	295
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	-	-	Carbon Fiber Package (n/a with WPD, WPS, WPT, CFP, or CFS) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/o side assist)	CFB	\$	1,595
-	0	0	Carbon Fiber Package (req. WPD, WPS or WPT, n/a with CFB, CFS) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/ side assist)	CFP	\$	1,595
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Trunk Lid Spoiler (n/a with CFP, CFB)	CFS	\$	995
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (req. WPD, WPS, or WPT, n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (8VMBEY only, req. WPD, WPS, or WPT, n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	WL3	\$	105

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges. ISSUE DATE:7/11/2018

REVISED DATE:

2019 A3 Sedan - Exterior & Interior

Standard

Rock Gray/Gray

NI

Chestnut Brown HW

EXTERIOR C	OLOR / CODE			
	Brilliant Black A2A2	x	x	x
	Ibis White T9T9	х	х	x
	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	х	х	х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	x	x	х
	Cosmos Blue metallic B9B9	x	x	х
	Monsoon Gray metallic OCOC	x	x	х
	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	х	x	х
	Nano Gray metallic G3G3	х	х	х
	Tango Red metallic Y1Y1	х	х	х
		INTERIOR COMPONE	NT OPTIONS	
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD INLAYS	UPPER & LOWER DASH	HEADLINER

BLACK-MI Black Micrometallic Silver Black Black

ROCK GRAY - NI Black Micrometallic Silver Black Black

CHESTNUT BROWN - HW Black Micrometallic Silver Black Black

Micrometallic Silver decorative inlays*

WPS - Aluminum Mistral silver decorative inlays



WF3 -Addition Mistral Silver decorative intays

WHEELS

18" 5-double-spoke-design, bi-color wheels with 225/40 all-season tires

19" 5-arm Wing design wheels with 235/35 summer tires



17" 5-arm-design wheels with 225/45 all-season tires*







REVISED DATE:

2019 S3 Sedan

MODEL CODE 8VMS1Y

	Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all o				
		Metallic or pearl effect paint: \$ 595			
		Crystal effect paint: \$ 1,075			
TRIM	STAI	NDARD FEATURES OPTION CODE RETAIL			
5	6 MODEL SPECIFIC FEATURES:				
	18" 5-arm-Dynamic-design wheels with 225/40 summer performance tires	S-model exterior kit:			
	3-spoke flat-bottom multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles	Body-colored trunk lip spoiler			
	Brushed Aluminum inlays, illuminated	Alu-optic mirror housings and front & rear diffuser blades			
	Alu-optic pedals	S-design Aluminum front door sills, illuminated			
	Full LED headlights w/ fixed all-weather light	Quad exhaust pipes with finishers			
	Heated, 8-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar	Platinum Gray matte front grille w/ Alu-optic slats			
	Progressive steering	S-specific sport suspension & brake system			
-	ALSO INCLUDES:				
	Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - front doors and trunk)	Heated, power exterior mirrors (manual folding)			
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi concert radio (AM / FM / CD / SAT)	Leather seating surfaces with 8-way power driver's seat and 4-way power lumbar			
PREMION PEOS	Audi drive select (steering effort, shift points, throttle map)	LED tailights with dnamic turn signals			
	Audi pre sense basic and pre sense front	LED interior lighting package			
	Audi phone box w/ wireless charging and signal booster	Panoramic sunroof (tilt/open) with manual sunshade			
	Audi smartphone interface (Carplay and Android Auto)	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)			
	Audi sound system	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) w/ streaming audio			
	Audi side assist with rear cross traffic assist	Rain / light sensor			
	Anti-theft alarm system	Rearview camera			

Split-folding rear seat w/ center armrest & cupholders

Temporary spare tire with tool kit & car jack

USB Audi music interface

Fixed LED headlights w/ fixed all-weather light INCLUDES PREMIUM PLUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:

Auto-dimming interior mirror w/ compass

Driver information system w/ trip computer, color

Dual-zone automatic climate control w/ activated charcoal canister

2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.

Audi active lane assist High beam assistant

DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION
quattro® S tronic®

Audi adaptive cruise control w/ stop&go Interior storage package (2 USB charge ports for rear seat & 12V outlet for trunk) PRESTIGE

Park steering assist Garage door opener (Homelink®) Heated, auto-dimming, power-folding exterior mirrors Technology package

PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	OPTIONS		OPTION CODE	P	RETAIL
		Technology package				
0	S	Audi connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription)	Bang & Olufsen® Sound System	PNK	\$	3,200
		Audi MMI navigation plus w/ MMI touch	Audi virtual cockpit			
		S sport seat package (n/a with TC)				
0	0	Door armrests and kneepads in leatherette w/ contrast stitching	S sport seats in Fine Nappa Leather with S embossing and Diamond Stitching	953	\$	1,450
		Manual adjustment for front seats with 4-way power lumbar				
0	0	S sport package		954	\$	1,100
		Red brake calipers	Audi magnetic ride			
		Black optic package (req. 954) (n/a with HX9, C7D)				
0	0	19" 5-arm-Rotor design, Titanium matte wheels with 235/35 summer tires	Exterior mirror housings in high gloss black	908	\$	1,300
		Black optic exterior kit				
0	0	19" 5-arm-Wing design anthracite wheels, with 235/35 summer tires (req. 954) (n/a	with 908)	C7D	\$	800
0	0	225/40 R18 92H XL all-season tires (speed limiter lowered to 130mph) (n/a with C70), 908)	нх9	\$	-
0	0	Audi Sport® Carbon inlays, illuminated		5MB	\$	600
0	0	Rear side airbags		4X4	\$	350
0	0	DELETE Front license plate holder		6W9	\$	-

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please ses Dummer Performance Tire Distalment on the last page of this Guide

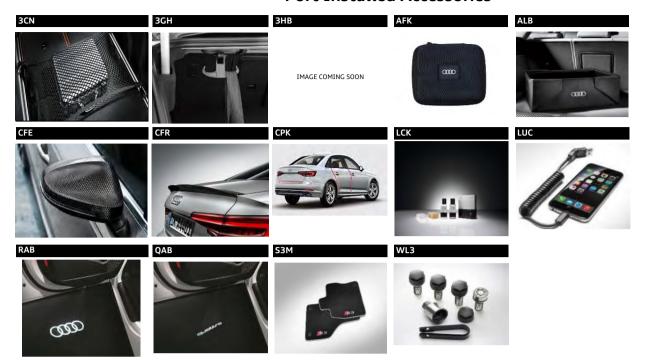
ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

\$44,500

\$ 5,300

2019 S3 Sedan

Port Installed Accessories



PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	Cargo Net	3CN	\$	155
0	-	Grocery hooks (n/a with WPT) - Trunk mounted hooks for holding bags	3GH	\$	70
0	-	Homelink (n/a with WPT) - Black	ЗНВ	\$	295
0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	Carbon fiber package (n/a with CFR) - Spoiler & mirror caps (w/ side assist)	CFE	\$	1,595
0	0	Carbon fiber Trunk Lid Spoiler (n/a with CFE)	CFR	\$	995
0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$	60
0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250
0	0	Audi Guard All Weather Floor Mats "S3" Logo Front Mats	STM	\$	190
0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	WL3	\$	105
		-			

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges. SUE DATE:7/11/2018

REVISED DATE:

2019 S3 Sedan - Exterior & Interior

S Sport Seats (req. 953)

				953)	(N/A With 953)
		Black w/ Rock Gray stitching EI	Black w/ Rock Gray stitching EI	Rotor Gray w/ Anthracite stitching OO	Magma Red w/ Anthracite stitching TC
EXTERIOR COLOR / CODE			And the second second	No.	
	Brilliant Black A2A2	х	x	х	х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	х	х	x	х
	Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y	x	х	x	х
	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	x	х	x	х
	Ara Blue crystal effect K6K6	x	х	x	х
	Nano Gray metallic G3G3	х	х	x	х
	Tango Red metallic Y1Y1	x	х	x	-
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	х	х	x	х
		INTERIOR COMPONENT O	PTIONS		
				HEADLINER	
SEATS BLACK W/ ROCK GRAY STITCHING - EI	CARPETING Black	STANDARD INL Brushed Alumin		HEADLINER Black	
MAGMA RED W/ANTHRACITE STITCHING - TC	Black	Brushed Alumini		Black	
ROTOR GRAY W/ ANTHRACITE STITCHING - OQ	Black	Brushed Alumin		Black	
Brushed Aluminum decorative inlays, illuminated*	5MB - Audi Sport® Carbon inlays				

1.8" 5-arm-Dynamic design wheels with 225/40 summer

19" 5-arm Wing design wheels with 235/35 summer tires

WHEELS

19" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, Titanium matte, with 235/35 summer tires



*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide





ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

Sport Seats (N/A with 953)

2019 RS 3 Sedan



DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION MODEL CODE RETAIL 2.5 TFSI, 5 CYL. quattro® S tronic® 8VMRWY \$ 56,200 Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders): \$ 995 Metallic or pearl effect paint: \$
Crystal effect paint: \$ 595 1,075

ST	ANDARD FEATURES	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
CLUDES:			
19" 5-arm-blade design titanium wheels, with 235/35 summer performance tires	Interior storage package (2 USB charge ports for rear seat & 12V outlet for trunk)		
3-spoke flat-bottom multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles & RS badge	Leatherette covered door armrests and kneepads with Rock Gray stitching		
Auto-dimming interior mirror with compass	LED interior lighting		
Anti-theft alarm system	LED tailights with dynamic turn signals		
Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - front doors and trunk)	Manual adjustment for front seats with 4-way power lumbar		
Audi magnetic ride, RS tuned	Panoramic sunroof (tilt/open) with manual sunshade		
Audi pre sense basic	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)		
Audi phone box w/ wireless charging and signal booster	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) w/ streaming audio		
Audi side assist with rear cross traffic assist	Progressive steering, RS tuned	-	-
Audi sound system	Rain / light sensor		
Auto-dimming, heated, power folding exterior mirrors	Rearview camera		
Alu optic exterior kit with quattro script®	Rear lip spoiler		
Color driver information system w/ trip computer	S sport seats in Fine Nappa Leather with RS embossing and contrast diamond stitching		
Direct TPMS	Split-folding rear seat w/ center armrest & cupholders		
Dual-zone automatic climate control w/ activated charcoal canister	Stainless steel pedal caps		
Full LED headlights w/ fixed all-weather light	Tool kit & car jack		
Headlight washers	USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)		
Heated front seats			

	DPTIONS	OPTION CODE	1	RETAIL
Technology package				
Audi connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription)	Audi virtual cockpit	PNK	\$	3,200
Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch	Bang & Olufsen® Sound System			
Dynamic package				
19" 5-arm-blade design wheels, bi-color titanium finish, staggered fitment	Red brake calipers	950	\$	1,450
Front 255/30 & Rear 235/35 summer performance tires	Sport exhaust system with black tips			
Driver assistance package (req. PNK)				
Audi adaptive cruise control w/ stop&go	High beam assistant	952	\$	1,500
Audi active lane assist	Front radar with camera distance sensor			
Black optic package (req. 950)				
19" 5-arm-blade design wheels, bi-color black finish, staggered fitment	Black optic exterior trim with quattro script	PAV	\$	1,300
Exterior mirror housings in high gloss black	Black rear lip spoiler			
RS design selection interior (req. QB interior & 5MB)				
Leatherette covered door armrests and Alcantara® knee pads with Crescendo Red stitching	RS embroidered floor mats	PEH	\$	750
Interior elements in crescendo red (air vents & red accent rings)	Seat belts with red edge			
Audi Sport® Carbon inlays		5MB	\$	600
Rear side airbags		4X4	\$	350
RS fixed sport suspension (req. 950)		912	\$	-
DELETE Front license plate holder		6W9	\$	-

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

* Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 RS 3 Sedan

Port Installed Accessories











LUC

DTM



IMAGE COMING SOON

PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$ 50
Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$ 75
Carbon Fiber Mirror Caps	CMR	\$ 710
Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$ 175
Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$ 60
USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$ 110
Audi Guard All Weather Floor Mats "RS 3" Logo Front Mats	RTM	\$ 200

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges. ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018

REVISED DATE:

2019 RS 3 Sedan - Exterior & Interior

Black w/ Rock Gray stitching UB

EXTERIOR COLOR / CODE Nardo Gray Χ Х **T3T3** Glacier White metallic Χ Х 2Y2Y Tango Red metallic Χ Χ Y1Y1 Daytona Gray pearl effect Χ Χ 6Y6Y Mythos Black metallic Χ Х 0E0E Ara Blue crystal effect **K6K6** Χ Х

BLACK w/ CRESCENDO RED STITCHING - QB

SEATS

BLACK w/ ROCK GRAY STITCHING - UB



MB - Audi Sport® Carbon inlays, illuminated

CARPETING

Black



WHEELS

INTERIOR COMPONENT OPTIONS

STANDARD INLAYS

Aluminum Race

Aluminum Race

19" 5-arm-blade design wheels, bi-color black, staggered fitment



*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

19" 5-arm-blade design wheels, bi-color titanium finish, normal fitment 19" 5-arm-blade design wheels, bi-color titanium finish, staggered fitment

Upper & Lower Dash

Black

Black

Fine Nappa S Sport Seats

Black w/ Crescendo Red stitching QB



ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018 REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

HEADLINER

Black

Black

2019 A4 allroad

EHOLHE	DRIVE IRAIN / IRANSPISSION	HODELCODE	 KLIMIL
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	quattro® S tronic®	8WH5NY	\$ 45,700
		Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):	\$ 995
		Metallic or pearl effect paint:	\$ 595

					earl effect paint		
TRIM			STANDAF	RD FEATURES	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	INCLUDES:						
	18" 5-V-spo	ke-design i	n contrast gray with all-season tires	Leather seating surfaces			
			steering wheel with shift paddles	LED interior lighting (entry, footwell, vanity, door handles, console, ambient)			
	8-way power	front seat	s w/ 4-way power lumbar for driver	LED taillights with dynamic turn signals			
	Adaptive da	mping susp	ension	Panoramic sunroof			
	Aluminum h	igh-gloss w	rindow surrounds	Power tailgate with interior release			
	Audi connec	t CARE (lim	ited time subscription)	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) with streaming audio			
	Audi drive se	elect		Privacy glass			
	Audi pre sen	se basic &	city	Rain and light sensor			
	Audi sound	system		Rearview camera			
PREMIUM	Audi xenon į	olus headlig	ghts with LED DRLs	Space-saving spare tire	-		-
	Auto-dimmi	ng interior	mirror with compass	Speed-sensitive electromechanical power steering			
	Cruise contr	ol with illur	ninated stalk	Split-folding rear seatback (40/20/40)			
	Driver inforr	nation syst	em with trip computer, color 7-inch display	Stainless steel front door sill inlays			
	Energy recup	peration sy	stem with start-stop	Storage package			
	Garage door	opener (He	omeLink®)	Three-zone climate control with rear display			
	Heated front seats			Tool kit & car jack			
	Heated, pow	er exterior	mirrors (manual folding)	Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)			
	High gloss Burl Walnut wood inlays			Retractable cargo cover			
	Immobilizer			USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)			
	Keyless engi	ne start/st	рр				
	INCLUDES PRE	MIUM FEA	TURES PLUS:				
	8.3" MMI ce	nter screen		Leatherette covered center console and door armrests			
	Audi connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription)			LED headlights			
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch			Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)	WPS	\$	4,900
	Audi phone box			Power folding exterior mirrors			
	Audi virtual	cockpit		USB charge ports for rear seats			
	Convenience	package					
	INCLUDES PRE	MIUM PLUS	S FEATURES PLUS:				
	Adaptive cru	ise control	with traffic jam assist	High-beam assistant			
PRESTIGE	Audi active l	ane assist		Interior lighting plus package (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)	WPT	\$	8,200
TRESTIGE	Bang & Oluf	sen® sound	system with 3D sound	Top view camera system	WFI	7	0,200
	Dual pane a	oustic glas	s for front side windows	Traffic sign recognition			
	Head-up dis	play					
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE		OPTIONS			RETAIL
			Convenience package				
			Alarm system with motion sensor	Audi side assist			
0	S	S	Auto-dimming exterior mirrors	Memory for driver's seat	WPD	\$	1,500
			Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk	SIRIUS® satellite radio (with complimentary 90 day subscription)			
			Audi pre sense rear				
			Cold weather package				
-	0	0	All-weather floor mats	Heated steering wheel	949	\$	750
			Heated rear seats				
			Warm weather package (n/a with ZI interior)				
-	0	0	Power lumbar for front seats	Ventilated front sport seats	PPZ	\$	1,450
			Rear window sunshades				
0	0	0	Full paint finish (req. 0E0E, 2Y2Y, LSL5, or H1H1 exteriors)		VJ1	\$	1,000
0	0	0	Aluminum Ellipse inlays (n/a with 7TL)		5TT	\$	
0	0	0	Gray Oak Natural wood inlays (n/a with 5TT)		7TL	\$	-
-	0	S	Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound		9VS	\$	950
			And the second s				
0	0	0	Rear side airbags		4X4	\$	350

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

* Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A4 allroad

Port Installed Accessories







IMAGE COMING SOON















PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
0	0	0	Audi Travel Space Base Carrier Bars with Storage Bag	ABS	\$ 445
0	0	0	Audi quattro Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with APP or AWM)	ACM	\$ 150
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$ 50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$ 75
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with AWM, ACM or 949) - Includes all-weather floor mats and cargo mat	APP	\$ 300
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (n/a with APP, ACM or 949) - Black rubber mats with A4 logo (set of four)	AWM	\$ 190
0	0	0	Cargo Net	CNA	\$ 55
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$ 175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	DWB	\$ 105
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$ 110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$ 250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$ 250
0	0	0	Stainless Steel Pedal Caps	SPP	\$ 240

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

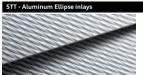
 ${\it Prices\ exclude\ destination\ charges,\ registration\ and\ retail\ delivery\ charges.}$

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 A4 allroad - Exterior & Interior

			5	Standard Seats only		
		Black	(Ventilated Seats req. PPZ) Nougat Brown / Black	Rock Gray/Gray	Atlas Beige/Gray ZI	
EXTERIOR C	COLOR / CODE	YM	ZK	ZG	21	
	Brilliant Black A2A2	х	x	х	х	
	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	х	Х	х	х	
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	x	x	x	x	
\ -	Gotland Green metallic Q6Q6	х	х	х	х	
	Ibis White T9T9	х	х	х	х	
	Manhattan Gray metallic H1H1	х	х	х	х	
	Matador Red metallic	х	х	х	х	
	Monsoon Gray metallic OCOC	х	х	х	x	
	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	х	х	х	х	
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	х	х	х	Х	
		INTERIOR COMPO	NENT OPTIONS			
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDA	RD INLAYS	UPPER & LOWER DAS	H HEADLINER	
BLACK-YM	Black		l Walnut wood	Black / Black	Titanium Gray	
NOUGAT BROWN - ZK	Black		l Walnut wood	Black / Black	Black	
ROCK GRAY - ZG ATLAS BEIGE - ZI	Granite Gray Granite Gray		l Walnut wood	Granite Gray / Rock Gray Granite Gray / Atlas Beige		
ATLAS BEIGE - ZI		, ,				







WHEELS

18" 5-V-spoke-design in contrast gray with all-season tires*



*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model
Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A4 Sedan

			2019 A4 Sedan				
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	ENGINE		DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION FWD S tronic	MODEL CODE 8W25MG			7,400
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.			quattro® S tronic®	8W25NY		\$ 4	2,000
				Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all d			995
				Metallic or pearl effec			595
TRIM			STANDARD FEATURES	OPTI	ON CODE	RE	TAIL
	INCLUDES:	design wheels with a	all access hims	High gloss Burl Walnut wood inlays			
			g wheel with shift paddles	Immobilizer			
			-way power lumbar for driver	LED Interior lighting (entry, footwell, vanity, door handles, console, ambient)			
		high-gloss window s		Keyless engine stop/start			
		ect CARE (limited tim		Leather seating surfaces			
	Audi drive			Power sunroof			
	Audi pre se	ense basic & city		Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) with streaming audio			
PREMIUM	Audi sound	d system		Rain and light sensor			-
	Audi xenor	n plus headlights with	h LED DRLs & LED taillights with dynamic turn signals	Rearview camera			
	Auto-dimm	ning interior mirror w	vith compass	S line exterior (quattro models only)			
	Cruise cont	trol with illuminated	stalk	Space-saving spare tire			
	Driver info	rmation system with	trip computer, color 7-inch display	Speed-sensitive electromechanical power steering			
		uperation system wit		Split-folding rear seatback (40/20/40)			
		or opener (HomeLink	***	Three-zone automatic climate control with digital rear display			
	Heated fro			Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)			
		ower exterior mirrors		USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)			
		EMIUM FEATURES IN					
		oke•V design wheels v center screen	with all-season tires	Convenience package LED headlights			
PREMIUM PLUS			month trial subscription)		WPS	٠,	5,500
PREMION PEOS		Navigation plus w/ M	·	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)		•	5,500
	Audi phone			Power folding exterior mirrors			
	Audi virtua			USB charge ports for rear seats			
	INCLUDES PRE	MIUM PLUS FEATUR	RES IN ADDITION TO:				
	Adaptive c	ruise control with Tra	affic Jam assist	High beam assistant			
PRESTIGE	Audi active	lane assist		Interior lighting package plus (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)	WPT		8.800
PRESTIGE	Bang & Oli	ufsen® sound system	with 3D sound	Top view camera system	WPI	>	8,800
	Dual pane	acoustic glass for fro	ont side windows	Traffic sign recognition			
	Head-up di						
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	OPTIONS			RE	TAIL
			Convenience package	Audi side assist			
0	s	S	Alarm system with motion sensor Auto-dimming exterior mirrors		VPD	٠,	1.500
· ·	,	,	Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk)	SIRIUS® satellite radio (with complimentary 90 day subscription)	****	•	2,500
			Audi pre sense rear				
			Cold weather package (n/a with PFW)				
	0	0	All-weather floor mats	Heated steering wheel	949	\$	750
			Heated rear seats				
-	·		Sport package (n/a with ZI interior)				
0	0	0	Aluminum Ellipse inlays	Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar	WQB	\$	750
			Black cloth headliner	Sport suspension (-23mm ride height)			
			Black Optic plus package (req. WQB, AR interior and A2A2, 6Y6Y, LSLS, 2Y2Y, T9T9 or 0E0E) (n/a with PQS, 4D3, 7TL, 949) 18*10-Y-spoke wheels, gloss black w/ all-season tires	(n/a with 8W25MC) Exterior mirror housings in high-gloss black			
	0	0	3-spoke flat bottom steering wheel with S badge	High-gloss black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler	PFW	\$	1,200
			Black optic exterior package	Piano black inlays			
			Contrast stitching, Red	Red brake calipers			
	0	0	Black optic plus 19" Wheel package (req. WQB and PFW) (n/a with H7U, 901, PQ5) (n/a with 8W25MG)		47E	\$	800
			19" 5-V-spoke star design wheels, titanium finish	245/35/19 summer tires*		•	
0	s	s	18" Wheel package		901	\$	800
	_		18" 10-spoke-V design wheels	245/40/18 all-season tires		•	
	0	0	19" Wheel package (req. WQB) (n/a with H7U, PFW, 47E)		PQ5	\$	800
			19" 10-V-spoke design wheels	245/35/19 summer tires*			
	0	0	Ventilated front seats (req. WQB, n/a with PFW)		4D3	\$	800
0	0	0	245/40/18 summer tires* (n/a with PQS, 47E, req. 901 on Premium)	·	H7U	\$	·
	0	s	Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound		9VS	\$	950
0	0	0	Gray Oak Natural wood inlays (n/a with PFW)		7TL	\$	-

0 0 Rear side airbags

DELETE Front license plate holder

0

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
BETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENT

4X4

6W9

2019 A4 Sedan

Port Installed Accessories





PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	0	Cargo Net	CNA	\$	55
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Trunk Lid Spoiler (n/a with CSB or CSC)	CSA	\$	995
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Package (req. WPS or WPD, or WPT, n/a with CSA or CSC) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/ side assist)	CSB	\$:	1,595
0	_	-	Carbon Fiber Package (n/a with WPS, WPD, WPT, CSA, or CSB) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/o side assist)	csc	\$:	1,595
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	Audi Travel Space Base Carrier Bars with Storage Bag	DBS	\$	445
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with DPK or DWM)	DCM	\$	150
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with DWM, DCM or 949) - Includes all-weather floor mats and cargo mat	DPK	\$	300
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	DWB	\$	105
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (n/a with DPK, DCM or 949) - Black rubber mats with A4 logo (set of four)	DWM	\$	190
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with 8W25MG, or RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Stainless Steel Pedal Caps	SPP	\$	240

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

 ${\it Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.}$

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 A4 Sedan - Exterior & Interior

			Standard or Sport Seats (sport seats require WQB)		Standard Seats only	Black Optic Sport Seats (req. PFW)
		Black	Nougat Brown / Black	Rock Gray/Gray ZG	Atlas Beige/Gray	Black/Red Contrast Stitch
EXTERIOR	COLOR / CODE	УМ	zĸ	zc	zi	AR
	Brilliant Black A2A2	x	x	X	x	x
	Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y (req. PFW)	-		-	-	х
	Florett Silver metallic LSLS	х	х	х	х	х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	х	х	х	х	Х
	Ibis White T9T9	х	х	х	х	x
	Manhattan Gray metallic H1H1	х	х	х	х	-
	Matador Red metallic T7T7	х	х	х	х	-
	Monsoon Gray metallic OCOC	х	х	х	х	-
	Mythos Black metallic OEOE	х	х	х	х	х
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	х	х	х	х	-
		INTERIOR COM	PONENT OPTIONS			
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDAF	RD INLAYS	UPPER & LOWE	R DASH	HEADLINER
BLACK - YM	Black	High gloss Bu	rl Walnut wood	Black / Black	:k	Titanium Gray
NOUGAT BROWN - ZK ROCK GRAY - ZG	Black		rl Walnut wood	Black / Black / Black / Romanite Gray / Romani		Black
ROCK GRAY - ZG ATLAS BEIGE - ZI	Granite Gray Granite Gray		rl Walnut wood	Granite Gray / Ro Granite Gray / Atl		Titanium Gray Atlas Beige
BLACK/RED - AR	Black		Black	Black		Attas Beige Black
*High gloss Burl Walnut woo	7TL - Gray Oak Natural wood inlays	WQB - Aluminum Ellipse inlays	PFW - Piano Blac	c intays		
		WH	IEELS			





Audi Sport 10-V-spoke design wheels w/ sun

18" 10-spoke-V design wheels with all-season tires











*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 S4 Sedan

3.0 TFSI, 6 CYL.	quattro® Tiptronic®		quattro® Tiptronic®	8W254A		\$	50,2
				Destination Charge (subject to change, a			9
TRIM			CTANINA	Metallic or p	pearl effect paint:		5 RETAIL
	INCLUDES:		JANA	REPERIORES	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	18" 5-do	uble-spoke-sta	r design wheels with 245/40 summer tires	LED interior lighting (entry, footwell, vanity, door handles, console, ambient)			
	3-spoke i	multifunction f	lat-bottom steering wheel w/ shift paddles and S badging	LED taillights with dynamic turn signals			
	8-way po	wer front seat:	s w/ 4-way power lumbar for driver	LED headlights			
	Aluminur	n high-gloss w	indow surrounds	Power sunroof			
	Audi coni	nect CARE (limi	ted time subscription)	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)			
	Audi driv	e select		Rain and light sensor			
	Audi pre	sense basic & o	ity	Rearview camera			
	Audi sour	nd system		S exterior kit:			
	Auto-dim	nming interior i	mirror with compass	Body-colored side sill blades			
		th headliner		Alu optic mirror housings and front & rear trim			
PREMIUM	Brushed .	Aluminum inla	ys	Quad exhaust tips	-		-
		ntrol with illun		Rear trunk lid lip spoiler			
			rt seats with power side bolsters and massage function	Space-saving spare tire			
	Driver information system with 7" color display			Speed-sensitive electromechanical power steering			
		-	tem with start-stop	Split-folding rear seatback (40/20/40)			
		oor opener (Ho		Storage package			
	Heated front seats			S-specific sport suspension & brake system			
	Heated, power exterior mirrors (manual folding)			Three-zone automatic climate control with digital rear display			
			door sills with S logo	Tool kit & car jack			
	Immobilizer			Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)			
		' Alcantara® int	erior	USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto & Apple CarPlay)			
1			URES IN ADDITION TO:				
1	8.3" MMI center screen			Convenience package			
	Audi coni	nect PRIME & F	PLUS (6 month trial subscription)	Leatherette covered center console and door armrests			
MIUM PLUS	Audi connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription) Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch			Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)	WPS	\$	4
		ual cockpit		Power folding exterior mirrors			
	Audi pho			USB charge ports for rear seats			
1			FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:				
			with traffic jam assist	High-beam assistant			
		ve lane assist		Interior lighting plus package (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)			
PRESTIGE			system with 3D sound	Top view camera system	WPT	\$	7
			s for front side windows	Traffic sign recognition			
	Head-up						
PREMIUM	PREMIUM	PRESTIGE		OPTIONS	OPTION CODE		RETA
	PLUS		Convenience package				
			Audi side assist	Audi pre sense rear			
0	S	S	Alarm system with motion sensor	Memory for driver's seat	WPD	\$	1
			Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk)	SIRIUS® satellite radio (with complimentary 90 day subscription)			
 -			Cold weather package				
_	0	0	All-weather floor mats	Heated steering wheel (deletes flat bottom)	949	\$	
	Ü	Ü	Heated rear seats	neated steering wheet (detects hat bottom)	343	•	
 -			Warm weather package (n/a with N3M, req. EI interior)			_	
·		0		Manual area side minden anna badan	PPZ	\$	
_	0	0			PPL	,	
-	0		Ventilated front sport seats (deletes S sport seats/massage function) Leatherette covered center console and door armrests				
-	0			Leatherette covered center console and door armrests			
-			S sport package			_	_
-	0	0		Leatherette covered center console and door armrests Sport rear differential	PPU	\$	2,

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please see Summer Performance I're Disclaimen on the last page of this Guide

Rear side airbags

Carbon Atlas inlays

DELETE Front license plate holder

19" 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish

245/40/18 all-season tires (vehicle top speed limited to 130mph) (n/a with PQJ, PFW)

19" 5-spoke-V design wheels, contrasting gray, with 245/35 summer tires* (n/a with PFW)

Exterior mirror housings in high-gloss black

Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ)

Bang & Olufsen sound system with 3D sound

Dynamic steering (req. PPU)

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

S

0

0

0

\$ ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTEN

\$ 1,400

1,150

1,000

800

950

350

500

1N8

HU9

PQJ

9VS

4X4

5MK

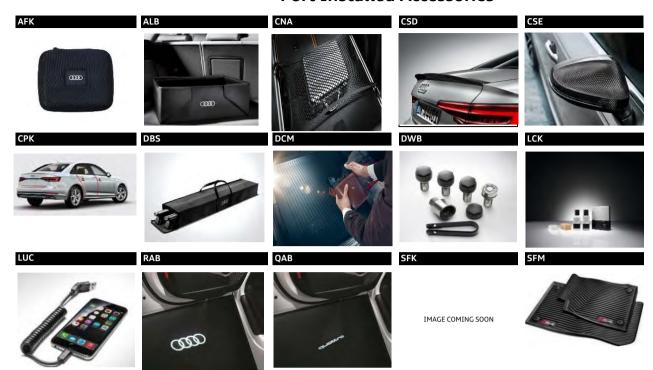
6W9

245/35/19 summer tires

Titanium black exterior trim

2019 S4 Sedan

Port Installed Accessories



PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	0	Cargo Net	CNA	\$	55
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Trunk Lid Spoiler (n/a with CSE)	CSD	\$	995
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Package (n/a with CSD) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/ side assist)	CSE	\$	1,595
-	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	Audi Travel Space Base Carrier Bars with Storage Bag	DBS	\$	445
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with SFK or SFM)	DCM	\$	150
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	DWB	\$	105
0	0	0	Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$	60
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with DCM, SFM or 949) - Includes all-weather floor mats and cargo mat	SFK	\$	310
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Front & Rear Mats (n/a with DCM, SFK or 949) - Black, "S4" logo front mats	SFM	\$	200

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

REVISED DATE:

RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018

2019 S4 Sedan - Exterior & Interior

		LEATHER / A	LCANTARA®	MILANO LEATHER (req. PPZ)	F.	INE NAPPA LEATHI (req. N3M)	ER
		BLACK	ROTOR GRAY OQ	BLACK	BLACK	ROTOR GRAY OQ	MAGMA RED
EXTERIOR C	OLOR / CODE						
	Brilliant Black A2A2	х	x	x	x	x	x
	Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y	х	х	x	Х	X	х
	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	x	x	x	x	х	х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	х	x	x	x	x	x
	Ibis White T9T9	x	x	X	x	x	x
	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	x	x	x	х	x	х
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	х	x	x	х	x	x
	Quantum Gray 5]5]	x	x	x	х	x	x
	Tango Red metallic Y1Y1	х	х	х	х	х	-
		IN	TERIOR COMPONENT	OPTIONS			
SEATS	CARPETING	INL		UPPER & LOW			LINER
BLACK - EI	Black		Aluminum	Black			ack
ROTOR GRAY - OQ MAGMA RED - AU	Black Black	Brushed /	Aluminum Aluminum	Black Black			ack ack
MAGMA RED - AU	DIACK			Black	·		uck
*Brushed Aluminum inl	ays	5MK - Carbon Atlas is	nlays				





WHEELS

18" 5-double-spoke-star design wheels with 245/40 summer tires*

19" 5-spoke-V design wheels, contrasting gray, with 245/35 summer tires

19" 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish, with 245/35 summer tires

 $\ensuremath{\text{HU}9}$ - 18" 5-double-spoke-star design wheels with 245/40 all-season tires

Summer tire shown:







*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A5 Cabriolet

ENGINE	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE	RETAIL
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	quattro® S tronic®	F575NY	\$ 51,200
		Destination Charge (subject to change add to	all orders): \$ 995

					Metallic or pearl effect paint		
TRIM			ST	ANDARD FEATURES	OPTION CODE	E F	RETAIL
			gn with 245/40 all-season tires	Garage door opener (HomeLink®)			
			teering wheel w/ shift paddles	Leather seating surfaces			
3-spoke mul 8-way power Aluminum h Audi connect Audi drive se Audi pre sen Audi sound s Alarm syster Auto-dimmin Black cloth h Cruise contro Driver inforn Energy recup Heated front Heated, pow High gloss B INCLUDES PREM 8.3° MMI cet Audi connect Audi MMI Na Audi phone t Audi virtual c INCLUDES PREM Adaptive cru Adaptive cru Audi active la	8-way power	er front seats	with 4-way power lumbar for driver	LED Interior lighting (entry, footwell, vanity, door handles, console, ambient)			
	Aluminum	high-gloss wi	ndow surrounds	LED headlights			
	ct CARE (limit	ted time subscription)	LED taillights with dynamic turn signals				
	select		Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)				
	Audi pre se	nse basic & ci	ty	Rain and light sensor			
PREMIUM	Audi sound	system		Rearview camera			
	Alarm syste	em with immo	bilizer	Space-saving spare tire			
	Auto-dimm	ning interior m	nirror with compass	Speed-sensitive electromechanical power steering			
	Black cloth	headliner		Standard suspension (sits at S5 ride height)			
Aut Bla Cru Driv Ene Hez Heg INCLUE 8.3 PREMIUM PLUS Auc Auc Auc Auc Auc Bar	Cruise cont	rol with illum	inated stalk	Split-folding rear seatback (40/20/40)			
	Driver infor	mation syster	m with 7" color display	Three-zone automatic climate control with digital rear display			
	Energy recu	peration syst	em with start-stop	Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)			
INCLUDE	Heated from	nt seats		Tool kit & car jack			
	Heated, po	wer exterior n	nirrors (manual folding)	USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)			
	High gloss	Burl Walnut v	vood inlays				
	INCLUDES PRE	MIUM FEATU	RES IN ADDITION TO:				
	8.3" MMI c	enter screen		Convenience package			
DDEMTIIM DI LIC	Audi conne	ct PRIME & PI	LUS (6 month trial subscription)	Leatherette covered center console and door armrests	WPS	Ś	4,400
PREMIONIPEOS	Audi MMI N	Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch		Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)	WF3	~	4,400
	Audi phone	box		Power folding exterior mirrors			
	Audi virtua	l cockpit					
Ił	INCLUDES PRE	MIUM PLUS F	FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:		·		
	Adaptive cr	uise control w	vith Traffic Jam assist	Interior lighting plus package (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)			
DDESTICE	Audi active	lane assist		Park steering assist	WPT	Ś	8,100
FRESTIGE	Bang & Olu	fsen® sound :	system with 3D sound	Top view camera system	WPI	~	0,100
	Head-up di	splay		Traffic sign recognition			
PREMIUM PREMIUM PLUS PRESTIGE PREMIUM PREMIUM O O	High beam	assistant					
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE		OPTIONS		F	RETAIL
			Convenience package				
			Alarm system with motion sensors	Auto-dimming exterior mirrors			
0	S	S	Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk)	Memory for driver's seat	WPD	\$	1,500
			Audi pre sense rear	SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)			
			Audi side assist				
			Luxury package (n/a with MV interior)				
-	0	0	Heated steering wheel	Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar	PPZ	\$	2,100
			Front seat ventilation	Neck-level heating system			
			19" Design line wheel package				
-	0	0	19" multispoke design wheels, bi-color finish	Sport suspension	PRR	\$	1,050
			255/35/19 summer tires				
	0	S	Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound		9VS	\$	950
0	0	0	245/40/18 summer tires* (n/a with PRR)		H7U	\$	-
0	0	0	Aluminum Trimaran inlays		5TE	\$	-
0	0	0	Gray Oak Natural wood inlays		7TL	\$	-
	0	0	DELETE Front license plate holder		6W9	\$	-

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

* Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A5 Cabriolet

Port Installed Accessories



















PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	DWB	\$	105
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Front & Rear Mats	GDM	\$	190
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Stainless Steel Pedal Caps	ssc	\$	240

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 A5 Cabriolet - Exterior & Interior

			STANDARD/SPORT SEA (Sport Seats req. PPZ		STANDARD SEATS
		Black JN	Nougat Brown VE	Rock Gray MT	ATLAS BEIGE MV
KTERIOR	COLOR / CODE		VL		
	Brilliant Black / Black roof A2PA	х	x	x	X
	Florett Silver metallic / Black roof L5PA	x	x	x	x
	Glacier White metallic / Black roof 2YPA	х	х	x	х
	Manhattan Gray metallic / Black roof H1PA	х	х	x	х
	Ibis White / Black roof T9PA	Х	х	x	х
	Matador Red metallic / Black roof T7PA	х	х	x	х
	Monsoon Gray / Black roof OCPA	х	Х	x	х
	Mythos Black metallic / Black roof OEPA	х	Х	х	х
	Navarra Blue metallic / Black roof 2DPA	х	Х	х	х
		INTERIOR CO	MPONENT OPTIONS	<u> </u>	
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDAR	RD INLAYS	UPPER / LOWER DASH	HEADLINER
N	Black		l Walnut wood	Black	Black
VE AY - MT	Black Rock Gray		l Walnut wood l Walnut wood	Black Granite/Rock Gray	Black Titanium Gray
IGE - MV	Atlas Beige		l Walnut wood	Granite/Atlas Beige	Atlas Beige
oss Burl Walnut wo	od inlays STE - Aluminum Trimarar	n inlays 7	TL - Gray Oak Natural wood i	nlays	

18" 5-arm-dynamic design wheels*



19" multispoke design wheels, bi-color



*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model
Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

WHEELS

2019 S5 Cabriolet

MODEL CODE

F5754A

DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION
quattro® Tiptronic®

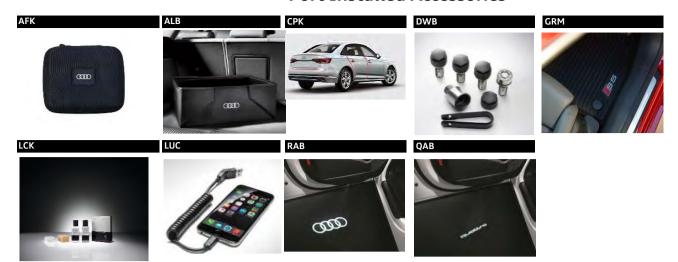
3.0 TFSI, 6 CYL.

			Destination Charge (subject to change, ac			995
			Metallic or pe	earl effect paint	: \$	595
TRIM		STAI	NDARD FEATURES	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	INCLUDES	5:				
	18" 5-0	double-spoke-star design wheels with 245/40 summer performance tires	Full LED headlights with LED DRLs & taillights with dynamic turn signals			
	Audi so	ound system	Garage door opener (HomeLink®)			
	3-spok	e multifunction flat-bottom steering wheel w/ shift paddles and S badging	Heated, 8-way power front seats w/ 4-way power lumbar and driver memory			
	Alarm	system	Illuminated aluminum door sills with S logo			
	Alumir	num high-gloss window surrounds	LED Interior lighting (entry, footwell, vanity, door handles, console, ambient)			
	Audi ad	dvanced key (with red starter ring)	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)			
	Audi co	onnect CARE (limited time subscription)	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)			
	Audi co	onnect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription)	Rain and light sensor			
	Audi dı	rive select	Rearview camera			
	Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch		S exterior kit:			
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi pl	hone box	Side sill blades	-		-
	Audi pre sense basic, rear & city		Alu optic mirror housings and front & rear trim			
	Audi si	de assist	Quad exhaust tips			
	Audi vi	rtual cockpit	Rear trunk lid lip spoiler			
	Auto-dimming interior mirror with compass		SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)			
	Auto-dimming, power folding, heated exterior mirrors with memory		Space-saving spare tire			
	Black c	eloth headliner	S-specific sport suspension & brake system			
	Brushe	ed Aluminum inlays	Three-zone automatic climate control with digital rear display			
	Energy	recuperation system with start-stop	Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)			
	Diamo	nd stitched S sport seats with power side bolsters and massage function	USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto & Apple CarPlay)			
	Fine Na	appa leather interior	Voice control with seatbelt microphones			
	Folding	g rear seats				
	INCLUDES	5 PREMIUM PLUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:		 ,		
	Adapti	ve cruise control w/ Traffic Jam assist	Interior lighting package plus (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)			
	Active	lane assist	Park steering assist			
PRESTIGE	Bang 8	k Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound	Top view camera system	WPT	\$	3,700
	Head-u	ıp display, full color	Traffic sign recognition			
	High b	eam assistant				
PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	E	OPTIONS	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
		S sport package				
0	0	Red brake calipers	Sport rear differential	PPU	\$	2,500
		Sport adaptive damping suspension				
		Luxury package				
		Milano leather seats	Neck-level heating system			
0	0	Front seat ventilation	Heated steering wheel (deletes flat bottom)	PPZ	\$	1,350
		10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport se	eats/massage function)			
0	S	Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound	-	9VS	\$	950
0	0	Dynamic steering (req. PPU)		1N8	\$	1,150
0	0	18" 245/40 all-season tires (vehicle top speed limiter lowered to 130mph)	(n/a with PRJ)	HU9	\$	-
0	0	19" 5-spoke-cavo design wheels, partially polished, with 255/35 summer p		PRJ	\$	800
0	0	20" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte Titanium finish, with 265		PQO	\$	1,600
0	0	Carbon Atlas Inlays		5MK	\$	500
0		DELETE Front license plate holder		6W9	\$	-
					-	

RETAIL \$ 65,100

2019 S5 Cabriolet

Port Installed Accessories



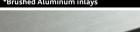
PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RE	ETAIL
0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	DWB	\$	105
0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Front & Rear Mats - Black, "S5" logo front mats	GRM	\$	200
0	0	Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$	60
0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	Audi Beam - Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	Audi Beam - quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 S5 Cabriolet - Exterior & Interior

			S SPORT SEATS		Milano Leather (req. PPZ)
		Black EI	Rotor Gray OQ	Magma Red AU	Black EI
EXTERIO	OR COLOR / CODE				
	Brilliant Black / Black roof A2PA	x	х	х	х
	Daytona Gray pearl effect / Black roof GYPA	х	Х	х	Х
	Florett Silver metallic /Black roof L5PA	x	x	x	X
	Glacier White metallic / Black roof 2YPA	x	Х	х	х
	Ibis White / Black roof T9PA	x	Х	x	х
	Mythos Black metallic / Black roof OEPA	x	Х	x	х
	Navarra blue metallic / Black roof 2DPA	x	Х	x	х
MAGE COMING SOON	Quantum Gray metallic / Black roof 5JPA	x	х	x	х
X	Tango Red metallic / Black roof Y1PA	х	х	-	х
		INTERIOR COMPONE	NT OPTIONS		
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD	INLAYS	UPPER / LOWER DASH	HEADLINER
ACK - EI	Black	Brushed Alu	minum	Black	Black
otor Gray - OQ	Black	Brushed Alu		Black	Black
agma Red - AU	Black	Brushed Alu	minum	Black	Black





WHEELS

18" 5-double-spoke-star design wheels with 245/40

19" 5-spoke-cavo design wheels, partially polished, with

20" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, titanium matte,

18" 245/40 all-season tires (vehicle top speed limiter







*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A5 Coupe

ENGINE	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE	RETAIL
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	quattro® S tronic®	F535NY	\$ 44,200

Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders): \$ 995

Metallic or pearl effect paint: \$ 595

PROJUNES	E	RE	ETA	IL.
Suppose method actions action against and work of wild published of white published action to the process whether supposes and the published action and published action action and published action and published action action action and published action action action and published action action action action and published action action action and published action action action action and published action a				
Animania Transport Institute Insti				
Add since saturate cannot cann				
And context Call (direct into watersprine) Proposition for mobile pinner (Blaureach*)				
Auth denote in the init is it by Auth denote i				
Audit Second pates Solie Second pates				
Asks based globally and product minimal value and assessment with analysis. FRENDIN MEDICAL Colors protected with internated state. Colors protected with internated state. Frending requirement with with reduced with internated state. Frending requirement with reduced with the color offset with state state. Frending requirement with reduced with the color offset. Frending requirement with reduced reduced with reduced with reduced with reduced reduced with reduced reduced with reduced reduced with reduced reduce				
Auto-dimming interior minor with compass Since bumpers Since bumpers Since bumpers Since bumpers Since bumpers Since sected with bill billiominate scale Since sected headings Since headings Since headings Since headings Since headings Since hea				
Black clash handliner Sine ode oil blades Sine redor oils gets Choice centre with illuminated state Sine redor oils gets Sine redor oils gets Sine redor oils gets Sine redor oils Sine redor oi				
Cruise control with illuminated stalk Once information organism with "Educations (organism with "Educations (organism with "Educations (organism with "Educations (organism with status status) Front good status				
Driver information system with 7° color display Energy requested rough with stant-step Front sport seads Carage does opened (Primer Land*) Front sport seads Front sport sport sport seads Front sport seads Front sport seads Front sport sport seads Front sport seads Fron			-	
Foreign resuperation system with start stop Frost yord week Frost yord Frost yord week Frost yord week Frost yord week Frost yord Frost yo				
Front sport				
Early door opener (Hamstein New York of New Y				
Heated, 10-way power front seats of 4-ray powe				
Heated, power exterior mirrors (manual foldingl) Time about automatic climate control with digital rear displays Time pressure monitoring system (PMS) LED Interior lighting further, footwell, vanish, door handler, console, ambient) LED Interior lighting further, footwell, vanish, door handler, console, ambient) B 37 MMI center Secretion Audi cennece PRHIG & PLUS (6 menth trial subscription) Audi plane to be Audi furth Managatine plus wir MMI touch Audi plane to be A				
Immobilize				
LED Interior lighting centry, footwell, vanily, door handles, console, ambient) LED Interior lighting centry, footwell, vanily, door handles, console, ambient) LED Interior lighting centry, footwell, vanily, door handles, console, ambient) LED Interior lighting centry, footwell, vanily, door handles, console, ambient) LED Interior lighting centry, footwell, vanily, door handles, console, ambient) LED Interior lighting centry, footwell, vanily, door handles, console, ambient) LED Interior lighting plus my family swarphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay) WPS Audi Minimal cockpit Audi Minimal cockpit Audi service assist in Adolf Interior lighting plus wif Minimal cockpit Audi service lighting plus wif Minimal cockpit Audi service lighting plus package (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options) WPF PRESTICE Bang & Duffsen® sound yeter with 3D sound PRESTICE Add active line assist (Infific Jam assist (Infific Jam assist (Infific Jam assist (Infific Jam assist Infific Jam assist (Infific Jam assist Infific Jam assist Infific Jam assist (Infific Jam assist Infific				
ILED Interior lighting fentry, Footwell, vanity, door handles, censole, ambient) USS Audi music interface wf Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay) NELLIDES PREMIUM PEATURES IN ADDITION TO: Leatherest covered center console and door amments Audi MMI Nevigation plus wf MMI touch Prover fooding exterior mirrors				
INCLIDES PREMIUN FEATURES IN ADDITION TO: 8.3° SMIC center screen Audi convenience package Audi				
PREMIUN PLUS Signature S				
PRENTIUM PLA Audi Connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription) Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch Power folding exterior mirrors POWER folding exterior mirrors *********************************				
Audi JMMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch Audi Johane box Audi Johane Johane Audi Johane Sastar Convenience package Alam system with motion sensors Audi Johane sastar Audi Johan				
Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch Audi prome box Audi without cockpit INCLUDES PREMIUM PUDS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO: Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist (firaffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) PRESTICE Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist (firaffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist (firaffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) PRESTICE Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) PRESTICE Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) PRESTICE Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) PRESTICE Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) PRESTICE Adaptive crue assist and Traffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) PRESTICE Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) Apply assist available w/ S tronic*) Audi cree search Alam system with motion sensors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimmi				400
NCLUDES PREMIUM PIUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO: Adaptive crutie control with Traffic Jam assist Crisefic Jam assist Display with 3D sound Park steering assist Top view camera system Head-up display	\$	>	4,	100
INCLUDES PREMIUM PLUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO: Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist (Traffic Jam assist only available w/ 5 tronic*) Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist (Traffic Jam assist only available w/ 5 tronic*) Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist (Traffic Jam assist only available w/ 5 tronic*) Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist (Traffic Jam assist (Traffic Jam assist only available w/ 5 tronic*) Adaptive steering assist Traffic sign recognition PREMIUM PREMIUM PLUS PRESTICE Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Alarm system with motion sensors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exteri				
Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist (Traffic Jam assist (Traffic Jam assist only available w/ S tronic*) Audi active lane assist Bang & Olufsen* sound system with 3D sound Park steering assist Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition PREMIUM PREMIUM PREMIUM PREMIUM PRUS Alarm system with motion sensors Alarm system with motion sensors Audi active sense rear Alarm system with motion sensors Audi series esense rear Audi series sensice (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Black optic plus package (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, IXP, 4D3, 7TL) 1.9° Aud Sign seeds (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, IXP, 4D3, 7TL) 1.19° Aud Sign seeds (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, IXP, 4D3, 7TL) 1.29° Aud Sign seeds (req. MA interior) (m/a with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler Sport suspension 1.0° Sinius steel pedal caps Stainless steel pedal caps				
PRESTICE Audi active lane assist Interior lighting plus package (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options) PPR				
PRESTICE Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Park steering assist Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition PREMIUM PREMIUM PLUS PRESTICE Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-diming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-				
Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Head-up display High beam assistant Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition PREMIUM PREMIUM PLUS PRESTICE Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat WPD Audi give sense rear SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) **** **** **** **** **** **** ****	s			100
High beam assistant PREMIUM PRUS PRESTICE Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Audi pre sense rear Audi pre sense rear Audi spec sense rear Audi side assist Black optic plus package (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, 1XP, 4D3, 7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black PFW 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19° S line wheel package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler Sport suspension	>	>	٥,	100
PREMIUM PRESTICE Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors WPD Audi pre sense rear Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Black optic plus package (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, 1XP, 4D3, 7TL) 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish Contrast stitching in Blue 255/35/19 summer tires Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black PFW Black optic exterior package Black optic exterior package Black optic exterior package Stainless steel pedal caps 19" S line wheel package				
Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat WPD Audi pre sense rear Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Black optic plus package (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, 1XP, 4D3, 7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish Contrast stitching in Blue 255/35/19 summer tires Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black PFW 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19° S line wheel package Stainless steel pedal caps 19° S line wheel package Stort suspension				
Alarm system with motion sensors Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Memory for driver's seat Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Black optic plus package (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, 1XP, 4D3, 7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish Contrast stitching in Blue 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19° S line wheel package Black wheel package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19° S line wheel package		RE	ETAI	L
Memory for driver's seat Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi spen sense rear Audi side assist 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish Contrast stitching in Blue 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black optic exterior package Black side silt blades and rear lip spoiler 19" Sline wheel package Black better in profession 19" Sline wheel package Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension				
Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Black optic plus package (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, 1XP, 4D3, 7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish Contrast stitching in Blue 255/35/19 summer tires Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Stainless steel pedal caps Black side silt blades and rear lip spoiler 19" S line wheel package				
Audi side assist Black optic plus package (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, 1XP, 4D3, 7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish Contrast stitching in Blue 255/35/19 summer tires Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Piano black inlays Black optic exterior package Stainless steel pedal caps 19" S line wheel package	\$	\$	1,	500
Black optic plus package (req. MA interior) (n/a with PRL, 1XP, 4D3, 7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish Contrast stitching in Blue 255/35/19 summer tires Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Piano black inlays Black optic exterior package Stainless steel pedal caps Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler Sport suspension				
19° Audi Sport S-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish Contrast stitching in Blue 255/35/19 summer tires Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black PFW 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Piano black inlays Black optic exterior package Stainless steel pedal caps Soprt suspension 19° S line wheel package 19° S line wheel package				
255/35/19 summer tires Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black PFW 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Piano black inlays Black optic exterior package Stainless steel pedal caps Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler Sport suspension				
PFW 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Plano black inlays Black optic exterior package Stainless steel pedal caps Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler Sport suspension				
3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Piano black inlays Black optic exterior package Stainless steel pedal caps Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler Sport suspension 19° S line wheel package				
Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler Sport suspension 19" S line wheel package	\$	>	1,	950
19" S line wheel package				
	\$	\$	1,	050
255/35/19 summer tires				
- 0 S Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound 9VS	\$	\$	-	950
- 0 0 Heated steering wheel (n/a with PFW) 1XP	\$			200
- 0 0 Ventilated front seats (n/a with PFW) 4D3	\$			800
0 0 0 245/40/18 summer tires* (n/a with PRL, PFW) H7U	\$			
0 0 0 Gray Oak Natural wood inlays (n/a with PFW) 7TL	\$			350
0 0 0 DELETE Front license plate holder 6W9	\$			
				_

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

Please sections destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

Please see Summer Performance The Dictalismer on the Lat page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A5 Coupe

Port Installed Accessories





PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Package (req. WPS or WPD, or WPT, n/a with CFL or CFM) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/ side assist)	CFG	\$:	1,595
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Trunk Lid Spoiler (n/a with CFG or CFM)	CFL	\$	995
0	-	-	Carbon Fiber Package (n/a with WPS, WPD, WPT, CFL, or CFG) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/o side assist)	CFM	\$:	1,595
0	0	0	Cargo Net	CNA	\$	55
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	Audi Travel Space Base Carrier Bars with Storage Bag	GBC	\$	445
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat "A5 Logo" (n/a with GFM or GPK)	GCM	\$	150
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats "A5 Logo" (n/a with GCM or GPK)	GFM	\$	190
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with GFM or GCM) - Includes All-Weather Floor Mats and Cargo Mat	GPK	\$	300
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	DWB	\$	105
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Stainless Steel Pedal Caps	SSC	\$	240

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges. ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 A5 Coupe - Exterior & Interior

SPORT SEATS

EVTEDIO	OR COLOR / CODE	Black YM	Nougat Brown ZK	Rock Gray ZG	Black / Blue stitching MA (req. PFW)
EXTERIO	OR COLOR / CODE				
	Ascari Blue 9W9W	-	-	-	X
	Brilliant Black A2A2	х	х	х	х
	Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y	-	-	-	х
	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	х	х	х	x
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	x	x	x	x
	Ibis White T9T9	х	х	х	х
	Manhattan Gray metallic H1H1	х	х	х	-
	Matador Red metallic T7T7	x	X	x	-
	Monsoon Gray metallic 0C0C	x	x	x	-
	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	х	х	х	х
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	x	х	х	-
		INTERIOR COMPO	NENT OPTIONS		
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD	INLAYS	UPPER / LOWER DASH	HEADLINER
BLACK - YM	Black	Aluminum T		Black	Black
BROWN - ZK	Black	Aluminum T		Black	Black
ROCK GRAY - ZG	Granite Gray	Aluminum T	rimaran	Granite Gray/Rock Gray	Black







WHEELS

18" 5-arm-star design wheels*

19" 5-parallel-spoke design wheels

19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish









ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

2019 S5 Coupe

ENGINE	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE		RET	AIL
3.0 TFSI, 6 CYL.	quattro® Tiptronic®	F5354A	,	\$ 52	2,400
		Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all o	orders): \$	\$	995
		Metallic or pearl effect	t paint: _\$	\$	595

TRIM				STANDARD FEATURES	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	INCLUDES:				-	-	
	18" 5-dou	ble-spoke-star d	esign wheels with 245/40 summer performance tires	LED Interior lighting (entry, footwell, vanity, door handles, console, ambient)			
	Audi sound system			LED headlights			
	3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem			LED taillights with dynamic turn signals			
	Aluminum high-gloss window surrounds			Power sunroof (tilt and slide)			
	Audi conn	ect CARE (limite	d time subscription)	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)			
	Audi drive	select		Rain and light sensor			
	Audi pre s	ense basic, rear	& city	Rearview camera			
	Auto-dimming interior mirror with compass			S exterior kit:			
		h headliner		Side sill blades			
PREMIUM		luminum inlays		Alu optic mirror housings and front & rear trim			
			seats with power side bolsters and massage function	Quad exhaust tips			
			with 7" color display	Rear trunk lid lip spoiler			
			n with start-stop	Space-saving spare tire			
		or opener (Home		Split-folding rear seatback (40/20/40)			
			t seats w/ 4-way power lumbar	S-specific sport suspension & brake system			
			rrors (manual folding)	Three-zone automatic climate control with digital rear display			
			or sills with S logo	Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)			
	Immobiliz			USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)			
	Leather /	Alcantara® interi	or				
	INCLUDES PR	EMIUM FEATUR	ES IN ADDITION TO:				
	8.3" MMI	center screen		Convenience package			
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi conn	ect PRIME & PLU	IS (6 month trial subscription)	Leatherette covered center console and door armrests	WPS	Ś	4,400
	Audi MMI	Navigation plus	w/ MMI touch	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)	5	•	.,
	Audi phor	e box		Power folding exterior mirrors			
	Audi virtu	al cockpit					
	INCLUDES PR	EMIUM PLUS FE	ATURES IN ADDITION TO:				
	Adaptive	ruise control wit	th Traffic Jam assist	Interior lighting package plus (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)			
	Audi activ	e lane assist		Park steering assist			
PRESTIGE	Bang & Ol	ufsen® sound sy	stem with 3D sound	Top view camera system	WPT	\$	8,100
	Head-up o	lisplay		Traffic sign recognition			
		n assistant					
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE		OPTIONS	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
			Convenience package				
			Alarm system with motion sensors	Auto-dimming exterior mirrors			
0	s	s s	Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk)	Memory for driver's seat	WPD	\$	1,500
			Audi pre sense rear	SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)			
			Audi side assist	·			
			Warm weather package (req. EI interior) (n/a with N3M)				
-	0	0	Milano Leather interior	Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function)	PPZ	\$	550
				Ventuated 20-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power turnual (detectes 3 sport seats) massage function)			
	0	0	Black optic package (n/a with PRJ) 20" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish	High place black outging mirror housings	PFW	¢	2,200
	Ü	Ü		High-gloss black exterior mirror housings Titanium black exteror trim	71.00	7	2,200
			265/30 summer performance tires	i itanium black exteror trim			
			S sport package				
-	0	0	Red brake calipers	Sport rear differential	PPU	\$	2,500
			Sport adaptive damping suspension				
-	0	S	Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound		9VS	\$	
-	0	0	Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ)		N3M		1,000
	0	0	Heated steering wheel (deletes flat bottom)		1XP	\$	
	0	0	Dynamic steering (req. PPU)		1N8	\$	1,150
		0	18" 245/40 all-season tires (vehicle top speed limiter lowered to 130mph)	(n/a with PR), PFW)	HU9	\$	
0	0						
0	0	0	19" 5-spoke-cavo design wheels, partially polished, with 255/35 summer p	verformance tires*	PRJ	\$	800
			•	verformance tires*	PRJ 5MK	\$	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please ses Summer Performance Tile Disclaimen on the last page of this Coulde ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 S5 Coupe Port Installed Accessories



PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS PRESTIGE		PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Package (req. WPS or WPD, or WPT, n/a with CFL, CFM) - Spoiler & Mirror Caps (w/ side assist)	CFG	\$	1,595
0	0	0	Carbon Fiber Trunk Lid Spoiler (n/a with CFG or CFM)	CFL	\$	995
0	0	0	Cargo Net	CNA	\$	55
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	DWB	\$	105
0	0	0	Audi Travel Space Base Carrier Bars with Storage Bag	GBC	\$	445
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with GSM or GSP)	GCM	\$	150
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats "S5 Logo" (n/a with GCM or GSP)	GSM	\$	200
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with GCM or GSM) - Includes all-weather floor mats and cargo mat	GSP	\$	310
0	0	0	Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$	60
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 S5 Coupe - Exterior & Interior

or Gray Magma Red OQ AU
х х
x x
x x
x x
x x
x x
x x
x x
x -

	INTERIOR COMPONENT OPTIONS						
SEATS	SEATS CARPETING STANDARD INLAYS UPPER & LOWER DASH HEADLINER						
BLACK - EI	Black	Brushed Aluminum	Black	Black			
ROTOR GRAY - OQ	Black	Brushed Aluminum	Black	Black			
MAGMA RED - AU	Black	Brushed Aluminum	Black	Black			





WHEELS

18" 5-double-spoke star design wheels*



*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide 19" 5-spoke-cavo design wheels



20" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish



ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS



RETAIL

OPTION CODE

 ENGINE
 DRIVETRAIN/TRANSMISSION
 MODELCODE
 RETAIL

 2.9 TFSI, 6 CYL.
 quattro® tiptronic®
 F53RXA
 \$ 74,200

 Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):
 \$ 995

 Metallic or pearl effect paint:
 \$ 595

STANDARD FEATURES 19" 10-spoke-Star design wheels, forged, with 265/35 summer performance tires LED headlights 3-spoke flat-bottom multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles & RS badge LED taillights with dynamic turn signals 8.3" MMI center screen Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors) Alarm system with motion sensors Power sunroof (tilt and slide) Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) w/ streaming audio Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi connect CARE (limited time subscription) quattro sport rear differential Audi connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription) Rain / light sensor Audi drive select Rearview camera Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch RS Carbon inlays Audi pre sense basic, rear & city RS sport suspension Audi phone box RS exterior kit: Audi side assist with rear cross traffic assist RS Bumpers Audi sound system exterior mirror housings in matte Alu optic Audi virtual cockpit front spoiler in matte Alu optic Auto-dimming interior mirror with compass matte Alu optic exterior kit with quattro script Auto-dimming, heated, power folding exterior mirrors side sills and rear lip spoiler in high gloss black Diamond stitched S sport seats with RS embossing, power side bolsters and massage function widened front and rear fenders SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Space-saving spare tire Garage door opener (HomeLink®) Split-folding rear seatback Headlight washers Heated, 8-way power front seats w/ 4-way power lumbar and driver memory Stainless steel pedal caps Illuminated aluminum door sills with RS 5 logo Three-zone automatic climate control with digital rear display Leatherette covered center console and door armrests Tool kit & car jack USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay) Leather / Alcantara® interior LED interior lighting

Head-up display Traffic sign recognition High beam assistant Fine Nappa leather package Fine Nappa leather package Fine Nappa leather contract honeycomb stitching LED interior lighting plus package WTP \$ Fine Nappa leather contract whore contract honeycomb stitching LED interior lighting plus package WTP \$ Fine Nappa leather covered center console and door armrests **********************************	ОРТІ	IONS	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
Aud active lane assist 70p view camera system 70p view	Driver assistance package			
Head-up display Traffic sign recognition T	ptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist	Park steering assist		
High beam assistant Fine Nappa leather package Fine Nappa leather covered center console and door armrests Pine Nappa leather covered center console and door armrests Pomanic package Red brake calipers Red brake calipers Red brake calipers Resport suspension plus with Dynamic Ride Control Pomanic package (red, 956) Saport suspension plus with Dynamic Ride Control Pomanic package (red, 956) Tak amp to speed limiter Carabin engine cover Carbon engine cover Carbon engine cover Black optic package Black optic package Por Samm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon engine package (red, 966) Exterior mirror housings in high-gloss black Por Samm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon engine package (n/a with WMR) 20' Samm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon engine package (n/a with WMR) 20' Samm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon exterior side mirror housings Albon package (n/a with WMR) 20' Samm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Matter Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20' Samm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Matter Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20' Samm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser PPC \$ Sambar Sam	active lane assist	Top view camera system	PCU	\$ 3,700
Fine Nappa leather package Fine Nappa leather seats with contrast honeycomb stitching LED interior lighting plus package With \$ Fine Nappa leather seats with contrast honeycomb stitching LED interior lighting plus package Fine Nappa leather covered center console and door armrests Upnamic package RS sport exhaust system with black tips RS sport suspension plus with Dynamic Ride Control Upnamic plus package (req. 956) 174 mph top speed limiter Carbon regine cover Black optic package ST S S Carbon exterior side mirror housings in high-gloss black Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires RS S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	d-up display	Traffic sign recognition		
Fine Nappa leather seats with contrast honeycomb stitching LED interior lighting plus package Fine Nappa leather covered center console and door ammests Dynamic package Red brake calipers Red brake cal	ı beam assistant			
Fine Nappa leather covered center console and door armeets Dynamic package Red brake calipers R5 sport exhaust system with black tips 956 \$ R5 sport exhaust system with Dynamic Ride Control	Nappa leather package		·	
Dynamic package Red brake calipers Red purple up package (req. 956) 174 mph top speed limiter Carbon engine cover Black optic package 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script Return rear lip spoiler Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Matter Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Matter Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with	Nappa leather seats with contrast honeycomb stitching	LED interior lighting plus package	WTP	\$ 1,500
Red brake calipers Red brake calipers Red brake calipers Res sport exhaust system with black tips Res sport exhaust system with black tips Res sport suspension plus with Dynamic Ride Control Dynamic plus package (req. 956) 174 mph top speed limiter Carbon engine cover Red imiter Carbon engine cover Red with WMR) 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Red imiror housings in high-gloss black Reterior miror housings in high-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings in high-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Red black aptit carbon package (n/a with WMR) Reterior miror housings Red black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Red black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Red black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Red black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Red black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Red black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Red black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Red black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Red black exterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Reterior miror housings Reterior miror housings Reterior miror housings Reterior kit with quattro script Reterior miror housings Reterior kit with quattro script Reterior k	Nappa leather covered center console and door armrests			
RS sport suspension plus with Dynamic Ride Control Dynamic plus package (req. 956) 174 mph top speed limiter Ceramic front brakes Gray brake calipers Black optic package 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser Black Audit (reg. side mirror housings Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser Black Audit (reg. side mirror housings Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser Carbon rear lip spoiler Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Scarbon exterior side mirror housings Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Scarbon rear lip spoiler Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser PPG \$ Scarbon exterior side mirror housings Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) \$ Sang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound 9VS \$ Supmamic steering (req. 956) Slake Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY)	amic package		·	
Dynamic plus package (req. 956) 174 mph top speed limiter Ceramic front brakes Gray brake calipers Black optic package 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script WMR \$ S Author of the diffuser Scarbon package (n/a with WMR) 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Watte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Scarbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Scarbon season gas lill and and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires (req. WMR, PPK, or PPC) Sang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound 9VS 5 Black Aud ir night and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY)	brake calipers	RS sport exhaust system with black tips	956	\$ 3,350
174 mph top speed limiter Ceramic front brakes Carbon engine cover Cray brake calipers Black optic package 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires High gloss black exterior kit with quattro script WMR 5 Exterior mirror housings in high-gloss black Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPK 5 Carbon exterior side mirror housings High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPK 5 Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler PPK 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler PPK 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser PPK 20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires PPK 20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires (req. WMR, PPK, or PPC) 975 20 9	port suspension plus with Dynamic Ride Control			
Carbon engine cover Black optic package 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires High gloss black exterior kit with quattro script WMR \$ Exterior mirror housings in high-gloss black Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script FPK \$ SCATION TOTAL DIVISION OF TOTAL DIVI	- amic plus package (<mark>req. 956)</mark>			
Black optic package 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires High gloss black exterior kit with quattro script WMR \$ Exterior mirror housings in high-gloss black Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPK \$ Carbon exterior side mirror housings High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script Watte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler PPC \$ Carbon exterior side mirror housings Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPC) U23 \$ Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound 9VS \$ Dynamic steering (req. 956) Exterior mirror housings (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY)	mph top speed limiter	Ceramic front brakes	957	\$ 5,800
20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires High gloss black exterior kit with quattro script Exterior mirror housings in high-gloss black Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script WATE Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires WATE Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon exterior side mirror housings Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Description of the blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser Carbon exterior side mirror housings Carbon front blade, side sill linlays, and rear diffuser Carbon exterior side mirror housings Carbon sterior side mirror housings Carbon front blade, side sill linlays, and rear diffuser Description of the sill inlays and rear diffuser Carbon sterior side mirror housings Carbon sterior side mirror housings Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Sang Rollufsen® sound system with 3D sound U23 \$ Bang Rollufsen® sound system with 3D sound U23 \$ Dynamic steering (req. 9.56) Roll sequence of the with 4D or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY)	on engine cover	Gray brake calipers		
Exterior mirror housings in high-gloss black Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script Hatte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20° 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ S Carbo	k optic package			
Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script Watte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon exterior side mirror housings Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser 20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) U23 \$ Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Dynamic steering (req. 9.56) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound 1N8 \$ Black Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY)	5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires	High gloss black exterior kit with quattro script	WMR	\$ 1,500
20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear	rior mirror housings in high-gloss black			
Arbon exterior side mirror housings Carbon exterior side mirror housings Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser 20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 30 sound Dynamic steering (req. 956) Black Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY) PPK \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPK \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPK \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script PPG \$ \$ SHATE Aligh-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script				
Carbon exterior side mirror housings High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script Watte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler PPG \$ Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser 20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) U23 \$ Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound 9V5 \$ Dynamic steering (req. 956) 198 \$ Black Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY)	5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires	Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser		
Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR) 20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser 20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) U23 \$ Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 30 sound 9V5 \$ Dynamic steering (req. 956) Black Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY)	oon exterior side mirror housings	High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script	PPK	\$ 5,500
20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon rear lip spoiler Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser 20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound 9VS \$ Dynamic steering (req. 956) 1N8 \$ 1A8 \$ 1A8 \$	oon rear lip spoiler			
Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser 20" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 20" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 20" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) 30" 5-arm-peak design wheles, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matter finish, with 275/30 summer performance tire	te Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR)			
20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Dynamic steering (req. 956) IN8 \$ Black Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY)	5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires	Carbon rear lip spoiler	PPG	\$ 5,000
Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound 9VS \$ Dynamic steering (req. 956) 1N8 \$ Black Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY) 4ZP \$	oon exterior side mirror housings	Carbon front blade, side sill inlays, and rear diffuser		
Dynamic steering (req. 956) Black Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY) 4ZP \$	5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer perfor	mance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG)	U23	\$ 2,500
Black Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY) 4ZP \$	g & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound		9VS	950
				1,150
				300
Heated steering wheel (deletes flat bottom) 1XP \$				200
DELETE Front license plate holder 6W9 \$	ETE Front license plate holder		6W9	\$ -

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 05/09/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 RS 5 Coupe Port Installed Accessories



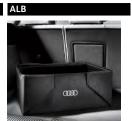




IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON



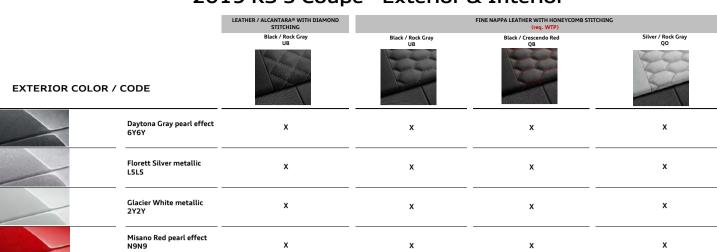


PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION					
Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$ 50			
Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$ 75			
Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with GKR) - Includes All-Weather Floor Mats and Cargo Mat	GKP	\$ 325			
Audi Guard All-Weather Front & Rear Mats - Black, "RS 5" logo front mats (n/a with GKP)	GKR	\$ 210			
Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$ 60			
USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$ 110			

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE: 05/09/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 RS 5 Coupe - Exterior & Interior



INTERIOR	COMPONENT	OPTIONS

Х

Х

х

Х

Х

х

SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD INLAYS	UPPER & LOWER DASH	HEADLINER
BLACK / ROCK GRAY - UB	Black	RS Carbon	Black	Black
BLACK / ROCK GRAY - UB (Req. WTP)	Black	RS Carbon	Black	Black
BLACK / CRESCENDO RED - QB (Req. WTP)	Black	RS Carbon	Black	Black
STLVER / ROCK GRAY - OO (Reg. WTP)	Black	RS Carbon	Black	Black

WHEELS

Mythos Black metallic 0E0E

Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D

Sonoma Green metallic V4V4

Nardo Gray

T3T3

Х



*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide







ISSUE DATE: 05/09/2018 REVISED DATE:

RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

Х

Х

Х

2019 A5 Sportback

ENGINE	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE	RETAIL
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	quattro® S tronic®	FSA5NY	\$ 44,200

Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders): \$ 995

Metallic or pearl effect paint: \$ 595

OPTION CODE RETAIL

	INCLUDES:						
	18" 5-arm-	dynamic desig	n with 245/40 all-season tires	High gloss Burl Walnut wood inlays			
	3-spoke mu	ltifunction st	eering wheel w/ shift paddles	Leather seating surfaces			
	Heated, 8-v	vay power fro	nt seats with 4-way power lumbar for driver	LED Interior lighting (entry, footwell, vanity, door handles, console, ambient)			
	Aluminum	high-gloss wir	dow surrounds	LED headlights			
	Audi conne	ct CARE (limit	ed time subscription)	LED taillights with dynamic turn signals			
	Audi drive	elect		Power sunroof (tilt and slide)			
	Audi pre se	nse basic & ci	y	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)			
	Audi sound		,	Rain and light sensor			
PREMIUM		m with immo	hilivar	Rearview camera	-		-
				Space-saving spare tire			
			irror with compass				
	Black cloth			Speed-sensitive electromechanical power steering			
		rol with illumi		Standard suspension (sits at SS ride height)			
			n with 7" color display	Split-folding rear seatback (40/20/40)			
	Energy recu	peration syst	em with start-stop	Three-zone automatic climate control with digital rear display			
	Front sport	seats		Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)			
	Garage doo	r opener (Hon	neLink®)	Tool kit & car jack			
	Heated, po	wer exterior m	irrors (manual folding)	USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)			
	INCLUDES PRE	MIUM FEATU	RES IN ADDITION TO:				
	8.3" MMI c	enter screen		Convenience package			
	Audi conne	ct PRIME & Pl	US (6 month trial subscription)	Leatherette covered center console and door armrests			
PREMIUM PLUS		lavigation plu	s w/ MMI touch	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)	WPS	\$	4,400
	Audi phone			Power folding exterior mirrors			
	Audi virtua			USB charge ports for rear seats			
-			EATURES IN ADDITION TO:	oso charge ports for real seats			
			ith Traffic Jam assist	Interior lighting plus package (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)			
			itii TTaTTIC Jatti assist				
PRESTIGE	Audi active			Park steering assist	WPT	\$	8,100
			ystem with 3D sound	Top view camera system			
	Head-up di			Traffic sign recognition			
	High beam						
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE		OPTIONS	OPTION CODE	R	RETAIL
			Convenience package				
			Alarm system with motion sensors	Auto-dimming exterior mirrors			
0	S	S		Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat	WPD	\$	1,500
0	S	S	Alarm system with motion sensors		WPD	\$	1,500
0	S	S	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk)	Memory for driver's seat	WPD	\$	1,500
0	S	S	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear	Memory for driver's seat	WPD	\$	1,500
0	S	S	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist	Memory for driver's seat	WPD	\$	1,500
0	S	S	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior)	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)	WPD		1,500
			Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges			
			Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18* 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers			
			Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18* S-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers			
			Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18* 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers			
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18* 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades	wqs	\$	1,000
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades	wqs	\$	1,000
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18° 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL)	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats	wqs	\$	1,000
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18* 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19* Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue	wqs	\$	1,000
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18° 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black	wqs	\$	1,000
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18° 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Piano black inlays	WQB 949	\$	1,000
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18° 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Plano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps	WQB 949	\$	1,000
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18° 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Piano black inlays	WQB 949	\$	1,000
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQ8 and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or 7TL) 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19" S line wheel package (req. WQ8) (n/a with PFW)	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Plano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension	WQB 949 PFW	\$	1,000 750
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18° 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Plano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps	WQB 949	\$	1,000
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQ8 and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or 7TL) 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19" S line wheel package (req. WQ8) (n/a with PFW)	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Plano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension	WQB 949 PFW	\$	1,000 750
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18* 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19* Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19* S line wheel package (req. WQB) (n/a with PFW) 19* S-parallel-spoke design wheels	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Plano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension	WQB 949 PFW	\$	1,000 750
	0	0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18*5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated 5 line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or 7TL) 19* Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with 5 line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19* S line wheel package (req. WQB) (n/a with PFW) 19* 5-parallel-spoke design wheels 255/35/19 summer tires	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Plano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension	WQB 949 PFW	\$ \$	1,000 750
	0 0	0 0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather filoor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQ8 and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19" S line wheel package (req. WQ8) (n/a with PFW) 19" S-parallel-spoke design wheels 255/35/19 summer tires	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Piano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension Sport suspension	WQB 949 PFW	\$ \$	1,000 750 1,950
	0 0	0 0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQ8 and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19" S line wheel package (req. WQ8) (n/a with PFW) 19" S-parallel-spoke design wheels 255/35/19 summer tires 19" Design line wheel package (n/a with WQ8, PFW) 19" multispoke design wheels, bi-color	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Piano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension Sport suspension	WQB 949 PFW	\$ \$	1,000 750 1,950
	0 0	0 0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQ8 and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19" S line wheel package (req. WQ8) (n/a with PFW) 19" S-parallel-spoke design wheels 255/35/19 summer tires 19" Design line wheel package (n/a with WQ8, PFW) 19" multispoke design wheels, bi-color 255/35/19 summer tires	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Piano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension Sport suspension	PFW	\$ \$ \$	1,000 750 1,950 1,050
	0 0 0	0 0 0 0 5	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18° 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA Interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19° Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19° 5-parallel-spoke design wheels 255/35/19 summer tires 19° Design line wheel package (n/a with WQB, PFW) 19° multispoke design wheels, bi-color 255/35/19 summer tires Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Piano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension Sport suspension	PFW PRL PRR 9VS	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,000 750 1,950 1,050
	0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 5 0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19" S-parallel-spoke design wheels 255/35/19 summer tires 19" Design line wheel package (n/a with WQB, PFW) 19" multispoke design wheels, bi-color 255/35/19 summer tires Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Ventilated front seats (req. WQB) (n/a with PFW)	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Piano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension Sport suspension	PFW PRL PRR 9VS 4D3	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,000 750 1,950 1,050 950 800
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19" S line wheel package (req. WQB) (n/a with PFW) 19" S-parallel-spoke design wheels 255/35/19 summer tires 19" Design line wheel package (n/a with WQB, PFW) 19" multispoke design wheels, bi-color 255/35/19 summer tires Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Ventilated front seats (req. WQB) (n/a with PFW) Cray Qak Natural wood inlays (n/a with PFW)	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Piano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension Sport suspension	PFW PRL PRR 9VS 4D3 H7U	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,000 750 1,950 1,050 950 800 -
	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 S 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist S line sport package (n/a with PRR or ZI Interior) 18" 5-arm-star design wheels w/ all-season tires Aluminum Trimaran inlays Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar Illuminated S line stainless steel front door sills Cold weather package (n/a with PFW) All-weather floor mats Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Black optic plus package (req. WQB and MA interior) (n/a with 949, PRR, 4D3 or7TL) 19" Audi Sport 5-twin-arm design wheels, titanium finish 255/35/19 summer tires 3-spoke flat bottom perforated leather steering wheel with S line emblem Black optic exterior package Black side sill blades and rear lip spoiler 19" S-parallel-spoke design wheels 255/35/19 summer tires 19" Design line wheel package (n/a with WQB, PFW) 19" multispoke design wheels, bi-color 255/35/19 summer tires Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Ventilated front seats (req. WQB) (n/a with PFW)	Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) S line fender badges S line bumpers S line side sill blades Heated rear seats Contrast stitching in Blue Exterior mirror housings in brilliant black Piano black inlays Stainless steel pedal caps Sport suspension Sport suspension	PFW PRL PRR 9VS 4D3 H7U 7TL	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,000 750 1,950 1,050 950 800

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

* Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE: 09/05/2018

2019 A5 Sportback Port Installed Accessories

















GAP









PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION		R	ETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	0	Cargo Net	CNA	\$	55
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	DWB	\$	105
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with GAM or GAP)	GAC	\$	150
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats "S5 Logo" (n/a with GAC, GAP or 949)	GAM	\$	190
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with GAC,GAM or 949) - Includes all weather floor mats and cargo mat	GAP	\$	300
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Stainless Steel Pedal Caps	SSC	\$	240

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 A5 Sportback - Exterior & Interior

SPORT SEATS

		Black YM	Nougat Brown ZK	Rock Gray ZG	Black / Blue stitching MA (req. PFW)	Atlas Beige ZI
EXTERIOR	COLOR / CODE				in (leg. Prw)	
	Ascari Blue 9W9W	-	-	-	х	-
	Brilliant Black A2A2	х	х	х	х	х
	Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y		-	-	х	-
	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	х	х	х	х	x
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	х	х	х	х	X
	Ibis White T9T9	х	х	х	х	x
	Manhattan Gray metallic H1H1	х	Х	х	-	x
	Matador Red metallic T7T7	х	х	х	-	x
	Monsoon Gray metallic OCOC	х	X	x	-	x
	Mythos Black metallic OEOE	х	х	х	х	x
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	х	Х	х	-	x
		INTERIOR	COMPONENT OPT	TIONS		
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD I	NLAYS	UPPER / LOWER DASH	HEADLIN	IER
BLACK - YM BROWN - ZK	Black Black	High gloss Burl W High gloss Burl W		Black Black	Black Black	
ROCK GRAY - ZG BLACK/BLUE - MA	Granite Gray Black	High gloss Burl W	alnut wood	Granite Gray/Rock Gray Black	Black Black	<u> </u>
*High gloss Burl Walnut wood		-	o Black inlays	7TL - Gray Oak natural	•	





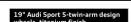
18" 5-arm-star design wheels



*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model
Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

19" 5-parallel-spoke design wheels





STANDARD



ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

WHEELS

2019 S5 Sportback

ENGINE	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	PIODEE CODE		KEIMIL	
3.0 TFSI, 6 CYL.	quattro® Tiptronic®	FSA54A	\$	52,400	0
		Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all or	rders): \$	99!	5
		Metallic or pearl effect	paint: \$	59	5

LED Interior lighting (entry, footwell, vanity, door handles, console, ambient)

STANDARD FEATURES

	Audi sound	system		LED headlights			
	3-spoke flat	bottom perfo	rated leather steering wheel with S line emblem	LED taillights with dynamic turn signals			
	Aluminum I	nigh-gloss win	dow surrounds	Power sunroof (tilt and slide)			
	Audi connec	t CARE (limite	d time subscription)	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)			
	Audi drive s	elect		Rain and light sensor			
	Audi pre ser	nse basic, rear	& city	Rearview camera			
	Auto-dimm	ing interior mi	rror with compass	S exterior kit:			
PREMIUM	Black cloth	headliner		Side sill blades			
PREMION	Brushed Alu	ıminum inlays		Alu optic mirror housings and front & rear trim			
	Diamond st	itched S sport	seats with power side bolsters and massage function	Quad exhaust tips			
	Driver infor	mation system	with 7" color display	Rear trunk lid lip spoiler			
	Energy recu	peration syste	m with start-stop	Space-saving spare tire			
	Garage doo	r opener (Hom	eLink®)	Split-folding rear seatback (40/20/40)			
	Heated, 8-v	vay power fron	t seats w/ 4-way power lumbar	S-specific sport suspension & brake system			
	Heated, pov	wer exterior m	rrors (manual folding)	Three-zone automatic climate control with digital rear display			
	Illuminated aluminum door sills with S logo		or sills with S logo	Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)			
	Immobilizer			USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)			
	Leather / Al	cantara® inte	ior				
	INCLUDES PRE	MIUM FEATUR	ES IN ADDITION TO:				
	8.3" MMI ce	enter screen		Convenience package			
	Audi connec	t PRIME & PL	JS (6 month trial subscription)	Leatherette covered center console and door armrests			
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi MMI N	avigation plus	w/ MMI touch	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)	WPS	\$	4,400
	Audi phone box			Power folding exterior mirrors			
	Audi virtual	cockpit		USB charge ports for rear seats			
	INCLUDES PREI	MIUM PLUS F	EATURES IN ADDITION TO:				
	Adaptive cr	uise control w	th Traffic Jam assist	Interior lighting package plus (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)			
	Audi active lane assist			Park steering assist			
	Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound						
PRESTIGE	Bang & Olu	fsen® sound s	rstem with 3D sound		WPT	\$	8,100
PRESTIGE			rstem with 3D sound	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition	WPT	•	8,100
PRESTIGE	Bang & Olu Head-up dis High beam	splay	rstem with 3D sound	Top view camera system	WPT	>	8,100
PRESTIGE	Head-up dis	splay	stem with 3D sound	Top view camera system	WPT		8,100
	Head-up dis	splay	stem with 3D sound Convenience package	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition	WPT		
	Head-up dis	splay		Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition	WPT		
	Head-up dis	splay	Convenience package	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS	WPD	I	
PREMIUM	Head-up dis	splay assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors	_	I	RETAIL
PREMIUM	Head-up dis	splay assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk)	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat	_	I	RETAIL
PREMIUM	Head-up dis	splay assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat	_	I	RETAIL
PREMIUM	Head-up dis	splay assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat	_	I	RETAIL
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS	splay assistant PRESTICE S	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)	WPD	\$	1,500
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S	eplay assistant PRESTICE S 0	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)	WPD 949	\$	1,500 750
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS	splay assistant PRESTICE S	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)	WPD	\$	1,500
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S	eplay assistant PRESTICE S 0	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El Interior) (n/a with N3M)	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom)	WPD 949	\$	1,500 750
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S	eplay assistant PRESTICE S 0	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom)	WPD 949	\$	1,500 750
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam PREMIUM PLUS S 0	pplay psistant PRESTIGE S O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PR))	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function)	949 PPZ	\$	1,500 750
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O	pplay psistant PRESTIGE S O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PR)) 20" Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings	949 PPZ	\$	1,500 750
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O	pplay psistant PRESTIGE S O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PR)) 20° Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish 265/30 summer performance tires	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings	949 PPZ	\$	1,500 750
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S O O	pplay assistant PRESTICE S O O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PR)) 20° Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish 265/30 summer performance tires S sport package	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings Titanium black exteror trim	949 PPZ PFW	\$ \$	750 550 2,200
PREMIUM	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S O O	pplay assistant PRESTICE S O O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El Interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PRI) 20" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish 265/30 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings Titanium black exteror trim	949 PPZ PFW	\$ \$	1,500 750 550 2,200
PREMIUM O	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S O O	pplay assistant PRESTICE S O O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El Interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PRI) 20° Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish 265/30 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive damping suspension	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings Titanium black exteror trim	949 PPZ PFW	\$ \$ \$	1,500 750 550 2,200
PREMIUM O	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S O O O	piplay assistant PRESTICE S O O S	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El Interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PRI) 20° Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish 265/30 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive damping suspension Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings Titanium black exteror trim	949 PPZ PFW PPU 9VS	\$ \$ \$	1,500 750 550 2,200 950
PREMIUM O	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O	piplay assistant PRESTICE S O O S O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PRI) 20° Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish 265/30 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive damping suspension Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ)	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings Titanium black exteror trim Sport rear differential	PPU PPU 9VS N3M	\$ \$ \$	1,500 750 550 2,200 950 1,000
PREMIUM O	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O	piplay assistant PRESTICE S O O S O O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PRI) 20° Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish 265/30 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive damping suspension Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ) Dynamic steering (req. PPU)	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings Titanium black exteror trim Sport rear differential	949 PPZ PFW PPU 9VS N3M 1N8	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	750 750 2,200 2,500 950 1,000 1,150
PREMIUM 0	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O O O O	piplay assistant PRESTIGE S O O S O O O O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PR)) 20° Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish 265/30 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive damping suspension Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PP2) Dynamic steering (req. PPU) 18° 245/40 all-season tires (vehicle top speed limiter lowered to 130mph) (n.	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings Titanium black exteror trim Sport rear differential	949 PPZ PFW PPU 9VS N3M 1N8 HU9	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 750 550 2,200 2,500 950 1,000 1,150
PREMIUM 0	Head-up dis High beam. PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O O O O O O O	piplay assistant PRESTIGE S O O S O O O O O O O O	Convenience package Alarm system with motion sensors Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package (req. El interior) (n/a with N3M) Milano Leather interior Black optic package (n/a with PR)) 20° Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish 265/30 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive damping suspension Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PP2) Dynamic steering (req. PPU) 18° 245/40 all-season tires (vehicle top speed limiter lowered to 130mph) (n. 19° 5-spoke-cavo design wheels, partially polished, with 255/35 summer performance.	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Ventilated 10-way power front sport seats w/ 4-way power lumbar (deletes S sport seats/massage function) High-gloss black exterior mirror housings Titanium black exteror trim Sport rear differential	949 PPZ PFW PPU 9VS N3M 1N8 HU9 PR]	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 750 550 2,200 2,500 950 1,000 1,150 . 800

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please ses Summer Performance Tile Disclaimen on the last page of this Coulde

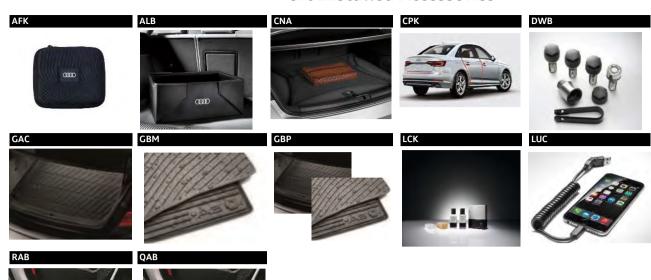
INCLUDES:

18" 5-double-spoke-star design wheels with 245/40 summer performance tires

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

OPTION CODE RETAIL

2019 S5 Sportback Port Installed Accessories



PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo ALB		\$	75
0	0	0	Cargo Net	CNA	\$	55
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge		\$	175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit		\$	105
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with GBM or GBP)		\$	150
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (n/a with GAC, GBP or 949)	GBM	\$	200
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with GAC, GBM or 949) - Includes all weather floor mats and cargo mat	GBP	\$	310
0	0	0	Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$	60
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

a

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 S5 Sportback - Exterior & Interior

		LEATHER / AI	LCANTARA®	MILANO LEATHER (req. PPZ)		FINE NAPPA LEATHEI (req. N3M)	R
EXTERIOR C	OLOR / CODE	BLACK	Rotor Gray OQ	BLACK	Black	Rotor Gray OQ	Magma Red AU
	Brilliant Black A2A2	Х	х	X	Х	X	х
	Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y	х	х	х	х	х	х
	Ibis White T9T9	х	х	x	х	х	х
	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	x	x	x	х	x	x
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	x	х	x	х	x	x
	Mythos Black metallic OEOE	x	х	x	х	x	x
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	х	x	x	х	x	x
	Quantum Gray 5]5]	х	x	x	х	x	x
	Tango Red metallic Y1Y1	x	x	x	x	x	-
			RIOR COMPONENT				
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARI	D INLAYS	UPPER & LOV	VER DASH	HEAI	DLINER

	INTERIOR COMPONENT OPTIONS									
SEATS	HEADLINER									
BLACK - EI	Black	Brushed Aluminum	Black	Black						
ROTOR GRAY - OQ Black		Brushed Aluminum	Black	Black						
MAGMA RED - AU										





WHEELS

18" 5-double-spoke star design wheels*

19" 5-spoke-cavo design wheels

20" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, matte titanium finish









ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS



RETAIL

 ENGINE
 DRIVETRAIN/TRANSMISSION
 MODEL CODE
 RETAIL

 2.9 TFSI, 6 CYL
 quattro® tiptronic®
 F5ARXA
 \$ 74,200

 Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):
 \$ 995

 Metallic or pearl effect paint:
 \$ 595

STANDARD FEATUR	RES	OPTION CODE
INCLUDES:		
19" 10-spoke-Star design wheels, forged, with 265/35 summer performance tires	LED taillights with dynamic turn signals	
3-spoke flat-bottom multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles & RS badge	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)	
8.3" MMI center screen	Power tailgate	
Alarm system with motion sensors	Power sunroof (tilt and slide)	
Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk)	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) w/ streaming audio	
Audi connect CARE	quattro sport rear differential	
Audi connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription)	Rain / light sensor	
Audi drive select	Rearview camera	
Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch	RS Carbon inlays	
Audi pre sense basic, rear & city	RS sport suspension	
Audi phone box	RS exterior kit:	
Audi side assist with rear cross traffic assist	RS Bumpers	
Audi sound system	exterior mirror housings in matte Alu optic	
Audi virtual cockpit	front spoiler in matte Alu optic	
Auto-dimming interior mirror with compass	matte Alu optic exterior kit with quattro script	
Auto-dimming, heated, power folding exterior mirrors	side sills and rear lip spoiler in high gloss black	
Diamond stitched S sport seats with RS embossing, power side bolsters and massage function	widened front and rear fenders	
Direct TPMS	SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)	
Garage door opener (HomeLink®)	Space-saving spare tire	
Headlight washers	Split-folding rear seatback (40/20/40)	
Heated, 8-way power front seats w/ 4-way power lumbar and driver memory	Stainless steel pedal caps	
Illuminated aluminum door sills with RS 5 logo	Three-zone automatic climate control with digital rear display	
Leatherette covered center console and door armrests	Tool kit & car jack	
Leather / Alcantara® interior	USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)	
LED interior lighting	USB charge ports for rear seats	
LED headlights		
OPTIONS		OPTION CODE

OPTION	IS	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
RS Driver assistance package			
Adaptive cruise control with Traffic Jam assist	Park steering assist		
Audi active lane assist	Top view camera system	PCU	\$ 3,700
Head-up display	Traffic sign recognition		
High beam assistant			
Cold weather package			
Heated rear seats	Heated steering wheel (deletes flat bottom)	PAW	\$ 600
Fine Nappa leather package			
Fine Nappa leather seats with contrast honeycomb stitching	LED interior lighting plus package	WTP	\$ 1,500
Fine Nappa leather covered center console and door armrests			
Dynamic package			
Red brake calipers	RS sport exhaust system with black tips	956	\$ 3,350
RS sport suspension plus with Dynamic Ride Control (DRC)			
Dynamic plus package (req. 956)		-	
174 mph top speed limiter Ceramic front brakes		957	\$ 5,800
Carbon engine cover	Gray brake calipers		
Black optic package			
20" 5-arm-flag design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires	High gloss black exterior kit with quattro script	WMR	\$ 1,500
Exterior mirror housings in high-gloss black			
Black optic carbon package (n/a with WMR)			
20" 5-arm-flag design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires	Carbon front blade, side sill inserts, and rear diffuser		
Carbon exterior side mirror housings	High-gloss black exterior kit with quattro script	PPK	\$ 5,500
Carbon rear lip spoiler			
Matte Alu optic carbon package (n/a with WMR)			
20" 5-arm-flag design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30 summer performance tires	Carbon rear lip spoiler	PPG	\$ 5,000
Carbon exterior side mirror housings	Carbon front blade, side sill inserts, and rear diffuser		
20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, bi-color titanium matte finish, with 275/30 summer perforn	nance tires* (req. WMR, PPK, or PPG)	U23	\$ 2,500
Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound		9VS	\$ 950
Dynamic steering (req. 956)		1N8	\$ 1,150
Black Audi rings and badges (req. WMR or PPK) (SOLD ORDER ONLY) Rear side airbags		4ZP 4X4	\$ 300 350
DELETE Front license plate holder		6W9	\$ -

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges. ISSUE DATE: 05/09/2018 REVISED DATE:

^{*} Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

2019 RS 5 Sportback

Port Installed Accessories









PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$ 50
Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$ 75
Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$ 60
USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$ 110

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE: 05/09/20 REVISED DATE:

2019 RS 5 Sportback - Exterior & Interior

EXTERIOR COLOR / CODE Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y Florett Silver metallic х Х Х Х L5L5 Glacier White metallic х х х 2Y2Y Misano Red pearl effect х Х Х Х N9N9 Mythos Black metallic 0É0E Nardo Gray Х T3T3 Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D Х

INTERIOR	COMPONENT	OPTION:
----------	-----------	---------

X

SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD INLAYS	UPPER & LOWER DASH	HEADLINER
BLACK / ROCK GRAY - UB	Black	RS Carbon	Black	Black
BLACK / ROCK GRAY - UB (Req. WTP)	Black	RS Carbon	Black	Black
BLACK / CRESCENDO RED - QB (Req. WTP)	Black	RS Carbon	Black	Black
STLVER / ROCK GRAY - OO (Reg. WTP)	Black	RS Carbon	Black	Black



9" 10-spoke-Star design wheels, forged, with 265/35 summer

Sonoma Green metallic

V4V4

20" 5-arm-trapazoid design wheels, forged, bi-color anthracite finish,

х

WHEELS

20" 5-arm-flag design wheels, forged, silver finish, with 275/30

20" 5-arm-peak design wheels, milled and forged, in titanium matte

х



*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide







ISSUE DATE: 05/09/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A6 Sedan 3.0T

quattro® 7-speed S tronic®

4A2B2Y

TRIM				Destination Charge (subject to change, add	d to all orders)	: \$	995
TRIM				Metallic or per			
			STANDARD FEATURES		OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	INCLUDES:						
	19" 5-double-	spoke bi color v	wheels with 245/45 all-season tires	Exterior mirrors: heated, auto-dimming, manual-folding, with memory			
	3-spoke multi	function steeri	ng wheel with shift paddles	Front seats, heated, 8-way power with driver 4-way power lumbar and driver memory			
	3-zone autom	atic climate co	ntrol	Garage door opener (Homelink®)			
	Alarm system	with immobiliz	ver ·	Ambient interior lighting package with LED overhead console			
	Audi connect (CARE, PRIME &	PLUS (limited time subscription)	Leather seating surfaces			
	Audi sound sy			LED headlights with LED taillights and dynamic indicators			
		-	MI touch response and traffic information online - 8.8" upper, 8.6" lower	Parking system plus with front & rear sensors and rearview camera			
PREMIUM	Audi pre sense	basic, city		Power sunroof			
	Audi smartpho	one interface (A	Apple CarPlay/Android Auto)	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)			
	Auto-dimming	j interior mirro	r with compass	Progressive steering			
	Central locking	g system with r	remote control	Rain and light sensor			
	Contrast stitch	hing on seats a	nd leatherette dashboard	S line exterior			
	Chrome exteri	ior window surr	rounds	SIRIUS Satellite Radio (with 3-month complimentary subscription)			
	Dark Brown Waln	ut Natural Woo	od inlavs	Space-saving spare tire			
INC			rith trip computer, color	Split-folding rear seat back (40/20/40)			
			lescoping steering column	Start/Stop system with 48V MHEV mild hybrid technology			
			EATURES IN ADDITION TO: th MMI touch response and traffic information online - 10.1" upper, 8.6" lower				
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi virtual co		arrivit toder response and traffic information office 10.1 apper, 0.0 tower	Contrast stitching on door armrests & knee bolsters	WPS	\$	3,800
			n sound system	Matrix-design headlights with highbeam assist and headlight washer system			
	Convenience package Top view camera system with Virtual 360 view						
	INCLUDES A6 3.0	T PREMIUM PI	LUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:				
	Dual pane acco	oustic glass					
PRESTIGE	Head-up display			Power closing doors	WPT	\$	8,200
			with highbeam assist	Power trunk, open & close			
PREMIUM	Ambient inter	ior lighting plu	s package - multicolor ambient light	Warm Weather package OPTIONS	OPTION CODE	_	RETAIL
FREMION	PREMION PEOS	PRESTIGE	Convenience package	OFTONS	OF HON CODE		KLIMIL
		•	Audi phone box w/ wireless charging and signal booster				
0	S	S	Audi advanced key	Exterior mirrors: body color, heated, auto-dimming, power folding with memory	98C	\$	1,300
			Audi side assist with rear cross traffic assist, vehicle exit warning				
			Addi side assist with rear cross traffic assist, vehicle exit warning	Pre sense rear			
			Audi side assist with rear cross traint, assist, venicle exit warning Driver Assistance package	Pre sense rear			
-	0	0	÷	Pre sense rear Intersection assistant	98A	\$	2,750
-	0	0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist		98A	\$	2,750
0	0	0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition	98A PAW	\$	2,750
0			Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats	Intersection assistant		_;	
Audi active lane as O O O Heated rear seats Individual Contour se		Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL)	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel		_;		
0			Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual contour front seats	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior		\$	
0	0	0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL)	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel	PAW	\$	600
0	0	0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console)	PAW	\$	600
0	0	0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console)	PAW	\$	600
0	0	0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console)	PAW 98M	\$	3,200
	0 0	0 0 5	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front	98M PWZ	\$ \$	3,200
	0 0	0 0 S	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Power rear window, manual rear side window sunshades 20° Sport package 20° 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front	PAW 98M PWZ	\$ \$	3,200 1,800
	0 0 0	0 0 5	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Power rear window, manual rear side window sunshades 20° Sport package 20° 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires 21° 10-Y-spoke design silver wheels with 255/35 summer tires* (req. PPV)	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar	PAW 98M PWZ PPV 42V	\$ \$	3,200
0	0 0 0 - 0	0 0 5 0 0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual Contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Power rear window, manual rear side window sunshades 20" Sport package 20" 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires 21" 10-Y-spoke design silver wheels with 255/35 summer tires* (req. PPV) 20" summer tires (req. PPV) (n/a with 42V)	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sport suspension (20 mm drop)	PAW 98M PWZ PPV 42V HH1	\$ \$ \$	1,800 1,050
	0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual Contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Power rear window, manual rear side window sunshades 20° Sport package 20° 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires 21° 10-Y-spoke design silver wheels with 255/35 summer tires* (req. PPV) 20° summer tires (req. PPV) (n/a with 42V) Bang & Olufsen 3D Advanced Sound System (Deletes spare tire, includes tire me	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sport suspension (20 mm drop)	98M PWZ PPV 42V HH1 8RF	\$ \$ \$ \$	1,800 1,000 4,900
0 - 0 -	0 0 0 - 0 0 - 0	0 0 5 0 0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual Contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Power rear window, manual rear side window sunshades 20° Sport package 20° 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires 21° 10-Y-spoke design silver wheels with 255/35 summer tires* (req. PPV) 20° summer tires (req. PPV) (n/a with 42V) Bang & Olufsen 3D Advanced Sound System (Deletes spare tire, includes tire me) Night vision assistant	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sport suspension (20 mm drop)	PAW 98M PWZ PPV 42V HH1	\$ \$ \$	1,800 1,000 4,900
0 - 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual Contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Power rear window, manual rear side window sunshades 20° Sport package 20° 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires 21° 10-Y-spoke design silver wheels with 255/35 summer tires* (req. PPV) 20° summer tires (req. PPV) (n/a with 42V) Bang & Olufsen 3D Advanced Sound System (Deletes spare tire, includes tire me	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sport suspension (20 mm drop)	98M PWZ PPV 42V HH1 8RF 9R1	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,800 1,000 4,900 2,500
0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual Contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Power rear window, manual rear side window sunshades 20" Sport package 20" 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires 21" 10-Y-spoke design silver wheels with 255/35 summer tires* (req. PPV) 20" summer tires (req. PPV) (n/a with 42V) Bang & Olufsen 3D Advanced Sound System (Deletes spare tire, includes tire me Night vision assistant CD/DVD Player - single	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sport suspension (20 mm drop)	98M PWZ PPV 42V HH1 8RF 9R1 7DS	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,800 1,050 1,050 4,900 2,500
0 0 0	0 0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual Contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Power rear window, manual rear side window sunshades 20" Sport package 20" 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires 21" 10-Y-spoke design silver wheels with 255/35 summer tires* (req. PPV) 20" summer tires (req. PPV) (n/a with 42V) Bang & Olufsen 3D Advanced Sound System (Deletes spare tire, includes tire me Night vision assistant CD/DVD Player - single Black cloth headliner (n/a with interior ZR, MK)	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sport suspension (20 mm drop)	98M PWZ PPV 42V HH1 8RF 9R1 7D5 6NQ	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,800 1,050 1,000 4,900 1,500
	0 0 0 	0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Driver Assistance package Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist Cold Weather package Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 7TL) Individual Contour front seats Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays Memory for driver & front passenger Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Power rear window, manual rear side window sunshades 20" Sport package 20" 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires 21" 10-Y-spoke design silver wheels with 255/35 summer tires* (req. PPV) 20" summer tires (req. PPV) (n/a with 42V) Bang & Olufsen 3D Advanced Sound System (Deletes spare tire, includes tire me Night vision assistant CD/DVD Player - single Black cloth headliner (n/a with interior ZR, MK) Gray/Brown Fine Grain Ash Natural Wood inlays (n/a with 98M)	Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition Heated steering wheel Valcona leather interior Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console) Ventilation and massage functions, front Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sport suspension (20 mm drop)	98M 98M PWZ PPV 42V HH1 8RF 9R1 7D5 6NQ 7TL	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,800 1,050 1,000 4,900 1,500

ISSUE DATE: 6/6/2018 REVISED DATE:

\$ 58,900

2019 A6 Sedan 3.0T

Port Installed Accessories

AFK

ALB





KSP







IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON

KSW

KST

LUC







IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON

PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$ 50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$ 75
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$ 175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat "A6" Logo (n/a with KSP)	KSC	\$ 170
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit - Includes All Weather Floor Mats, Cargo Mat, and Cleaning Cloth (n/a with KSM, KSC, KSI)	KSP	\$ 310
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	KSW	\$ 105
0	0	0	Interior Protection Package - Includes All Weather Floor Mats & Touchscreen Cleaning Cloth (n/a with KSM, KSP)	KSI	\$ 210
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$ 110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings Front & Rear Doors (n/a with 8RF, QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RBF	\$ 450
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro Front & Rear Doors (n/a with 8RF, RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QBF	\$ 450

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE:7/11/2018

REVISED DATE:

2019 A6 Sedan 3.0T - Exterior & Interior

		Normal Seats with Lea Individual Contour Seats with	other Seating Surfaces In Valcona Leather (req. <mark>98M</mark>)	Normal Seats with Le	ather Seating Surfaces	Individual Contour Seats with Valc Leather (req. 98M)
		Black MP	Pearl Beige ZR	Pearl Beige MK	Okapi Brown MN	Sarder Brown MF
TERIOR (COLOR / CODE					IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON
\geq	Brilliant Black A2A2	х	х	x	х	х
_	Ibis White T9T9	x	x	x	х	х
	Carat Beige metallic N3N3	x	x	x	x	×
	Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y	x	x	x	x	×
	Firmament Blue metallic SUSU	x	x	x	x	x
>	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	x	x	x	x	x
_	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	x	x	x	x	x
>	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	x	x	x	x	х
_	Tango Red metallic Y1Y1	x	x	x	x	×
	Vesuvius Gray metallic F4F4	x	x	x	x	×
			INTERIOR COMPONENT OPTION	DNS		
	SEATS	CARPI			ORATIVE INLAYS	HEADLINER
- MP		Bla	·		ark Brown	Moon Silver
Beige - MK		Granit			ark Brown	Moon Silver
Beige - ZR		Pearl			ark Brown	Moon Silver
i Brown - M		Bla			ark Brown	Moon Silver
er Brown - M	1F	Granit	e Gray	Walnut D	ark Brown	Moon Silver







WHEELS

19" 5-double-spoke bi color wheels with 245/45 all-season tires

20" 5-V-spoke bi-color wheels with 255/40 all-season tires

21" 10-Y-spoke design silver wheels with 255/35 summer tires*







*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model

REVISED DATE

2019 A7

			quattro* /-speed 5 tronic*	4KAULY Destination Charge (<i>subject to change</i> , Metallic or	add to all orders): pearl effect paint:	\$	995
TRIM			STANDARD FEATURE		OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	INCLUDES:						
	19" 10-Y-spok	ke design whe	els with 245/45 all-season tires				
	3-spoke multi	ifunction stee	ring wheel with shift paddles	Gray/Brown Fine Grain Ash Natural Wood inlay			
	3-zone autom	natic climate c	ontrol	Front seats, heated, 8-way power with driver 4-way power lumbar and driver memory			
	48V MHEV mi	ild hybrid tech	nology	Garage door opener (Homelink®)			
	Alarm system	with immobil	izer	Ambient interior lighting package with LED overhead console			
	Audi advanced	d key		Leather seating surfaces			
	Audi connect	CARE, PRIME	& PLUS (limited time subscription)	LED headlights with LED taillights and dynamic indicators			
	Audi sound sy	vstem.		Parking system plus with rearview camera			
PREMIUM			4MI touch response and traffic information online - 8.8" upper, 8.6" lower	Power sunroof			
r KEI-IIOI-I			in a court response and crame information of time - 0.0 apper, 0.0 tower	Power tailgate open/close			
	Audi pre sens		(4.15.8)				
			(Apple CarPlay/Android Auto)	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)			
			or with compass	Progressive steering			
	Central lockin	ig system with	remote control	Rain and light sensor			
	Chrome exter	ior window su	rrounds	SIRIUS Satellite Radio (with 3-month complimentary subscription)			
	Contrast stitc	hing on seats	and leatherette dashboard	Space-saving spare tire			
	Driver Inform	ation System	with trip computer, color	Split-folding rear seat back (40/20/40)			
	Electrically ad	ljustable tilt/t	elescoping steering column	Start/Stop system with energy recuperation			
			dimming, manual-folding, with memory	USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto & Apple CarPlay)			
	INCLUDES A7 3.0	OT PREMIUM F	FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:				
	Audi MMI Navigation plus		vith MMI touch response and traffic information online - 10.1" upper, 8.6" lower	Contrast stitching on door armrests & knee bolsters			
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi virtual co			Matrix-design headlights with highbeam assist and headlight washer system	WPS	\$	4,400
			ım sound system	Headlight washer system			
	Convenience p		PLUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:	Top view camera system with virtual 360 view			
	Dual pane acc		EUSTEANSCE IN AUSTROLIUS.	Power closing doors			
PRESTIGE	Head-up displ			HD Matrix-design headlights with Audi Laser light and highbeam assist	WPT	\$	8,300
	Ambient inter	rior lighting pl	us package - multicolor ambient light	Warm Weather package			
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE		OPTIONS	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
0	S	S	Convenience package Audi phone box w/ wireless charging and signal booster	Exterior mirrors: body color, heated, auto-dimming, power folding with memory	98C	s	850
			Audi side assist with rear cross traffic assist, vehicle exit warning	Pre sense rear			
			Driver Assistance package				
-	0	0	Audi adaptive cruise assist w/ Traffic Jam assist and Turn assist	Intersection assistant	98A	\$	2,750
			Audi active lane assist with Emergency assist	Traffic sign recognition			
0	0	0	Cold Weather package		PAW	\$	600
			Heated rear seats Individual Contour seating package (req. PWZ or WPT) (n/a with 5MG)	Heated steering wheel			
			Individual contour front seats	Valcona leather interior			
-	0	0	Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Wood inlays	Extended leather package (dash, armrests, center console)	98M	\$	3,200
			Memory for driver & front passenger	Ventilation and massage functions, front			
			Warm Weather package				
-	0	S	4-zone automatic climate control		PWZ	\$	1,500
			Rear sunshade	Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar			
	0	0	S line package (req. F13 or 42W)		PQD		1 000
-	U	U	S line door sills, Illuminated S line fender badge	S line exterior kit Sport suspension (20 mm drop)	PQD	7	1,000
0	0	0	20" 5-double-V-spoke design silver wheels with 255/40 all-season tires (n/a with		F13	\$	800
-	-	0	21" 5-V-spoke-star design contrast Gray polished wheels with 255/35 summer tire		42W	\$	1,000
0	0	0	20" summer tires (req. PPV) (n/a with 42V)		нн1		
-	-	0	Bang & Olufsen 3D Advanced Sound System (Deletes spare tire, includes tire mobil	lity kit)	8RF	\$	4,900
-	-	0	Night vision assistant		9R1		2,500
0	0	0	CD/DVD Player - single		7D5	\$	150
0	0	0	Black cloth headliner (n/a with interior ZR, MK) Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood inlays (n/a with 98M)		6NQ 5MG	\$	-
0	0	0	Rear side airbags		4X4	\$	350
0	0	0	DELETE Front license plate holder		6W9	\$	-
Specifications, equi	ipment, options, and pric ination charges, registrat	ces are subject to o	change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.		ISSUE DATE: 6/6 REVISED DATE:	6/201	8 2018

ISSUE DATE: 6/6/2018 REVISED DATE: 8/9/2018

2019 A7

Port Installed Accessories

AFK ALB

СРК

HSC

HSP







IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON

HSW

LUC

RBF





IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON



ano

PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$ 50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$ 75
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$ 175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat "A7" Logo (n/a with HSP)	HSC	\$ 170
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit - Includes All Weather Floor Mats, Cargo Mat, and Touchscreen Cleaning Cloth (n/a with HSI, HSM, HSC)	HSP	\$ 310
0	0	0	Interior Protection Package - Includes All Weather Floor Mats & Touchscreen Cleaning Cloth (n/a with HSP, HSM)	HSI	\$ 210
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	HSW	\$ 105
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$ 110
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings Front & Rear Doors (n/a with 8RF, QBF) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RBF	\$ 450
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro Front & Rear Doors (n/a with 8RF, RBF) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QBF	\$ 450

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE:7/11/2018
REVISED DATE:

2019 A7 - Exterior & Interior

	Normal Seats with Leather Seating Surfaces Individual Contour Seats with Valcona Leather (req. 98M)		Normal Seats with Lea	Individual Contour Seats with Va Leather (req. 98M)	
	Black MP	Pearl Beige ZR	Pearl Beige MK	Okapi Brown MN	Sarder Brown MF
ERIOR COLOR / CODE					IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON
Brilliant Black A2A2	x	х	x	х	х
Ibis White T9T9	х	x	x	х	х
Carat Beige metallic N3N3	х	x	x	х	х
Daytona Gray pearl effect (req. S line - PQD) 6Y6Y	х	х	x	х	х
Firmament Blue metallic 5USU	х	x	x	х	х
Florett Silver metallic LSL5	х	x	x	х	х
Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	х	x	x	х	х
Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	x	x	x	х	х
Soho Brown metallic (n/a with S line - PQD) 2F2F	х	Х	х	х	х
Tango Red metallic (req. S line - PQD) Y1Y1	х	х	x	х	х
Triton Blue (n/a with S line - PQD) 7W7W	х	х	x	х	х
Typhoon Gray (n/a with S line - PQD) 2L2L	х	х	x	х	х
Vesuvius Gray metallic F4F4	х	х	x	х	х
		INTERIOR COMPONENT OPTIO	DNS		
SEATS - MP		ETING ack	STANDARD DECO		HEADLINER Moon Silver

Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash Natural wood inlays*

Pearl Beige - ZR

Pearl Beige - MK

Okapi Brown - MN

IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON

5MG - Dark Brown Walnut Natural wood inlays

98M - Achat Gray Fine Grain Birch Natural Wood



WHEELS

19" 10-Y-spoke design wheels with 245/45 all-season tires

20" 5-double-V-spoke silver wheels with 255/40 all-season tires

Pearl Beige

Granite Gray

Black

Granite Gray

21" 5-V-spoke-star design contrast Gray polished wheels with 255/35 summer tires

Gray/Brown Fine Grain Ash Natural Wood







REVISED DATE

RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

Moon Silver

Moon Silver

Moon Silver

Moon Silver

*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model

2019 A8 L 3.0T

A8 L 3.0T			
MODEL CODE 4N85DA			RETAIL 83,8
Destination Charge (subject to change,		-	9
	OPTION CODE		RETAI
Extended Leather package (door armrests & pulls, center console & airbag cap)			
	-		-
,			
SIRIUS Satellite Radio (with 3-month complimentary subscription)			
USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto & Apple CarPlay)			
Valetta leather interior			
Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood Upper inlays			
	OPTION CODE	- 1	RET/
Chrome exterior package			
Dual pane glass, acoustic & break resistant	WITI	¢	4
Front seat ventilation with massage	WIL	7	
Heated, 4-spoke multifunction steering wheel with shift paddles			
Top view camera system with virtual 360 view			
	•		
	PAW	\$	
Heated rear seats			
Intersection assistant	PCN	\$	
Traffic sign recognition			
OLED tailights with animation	PX6	\$	3
OLED Langues with annihilation			
	PE6	\$	3
Smart Remote CONtrol(SCON)			
Ambient interior lighting plus package - multicolor ambient light	WS2	\$	4
Premium air quality - ionizer and fragrance			
Valcona leather interior			
Rear wedge-style footrests			
Rear heated surfaces			
SmartRemote CONtrol(SCON)	PE2	\$	7
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater)			
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater)		_	
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater)	PCD	\$	
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater)	PCD	\$	
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at)	PCD	\$	
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at)	PCD 999	\$	
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at)			
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear			
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999	\$	
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999 7HD	\$	
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999 7HD 0N5	\$ \$ \$	3
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999 7HD 0N5 9R1	\$ \$ \$	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999 7HD 0N5 9R1 8RF F06	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$:
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999 7HD 0NS 9R1 8RF F06 Q57	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999 7HD 0NS 9R1 8RF F06 Q57 6NQ	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999 7HD 0N5 9R1 8RF F06 Q57 6NQ PL4	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999 7HD 0NS 9R1 8RF F06 Q57 6NQ PL4 7TE	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3
Separate power rear seats, learge middle console (4 seater) at) USB Audi music interface , rear	999 7HD 0N5 9R1 8RF F06 Q57 6NQ PL4	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	3
	Extended Leather package (door armrests & pulls, center console & airbag cap) Garage door opener (HomeLink*) Headlight washer system Heated, 18-way power front seats with 4-way power lumbar and driver memory LED headlights with high beam assist and LED DRLs & LED taillights w/ dynamic indicators Power rear side window sunshades Power panoramic sunroof Rear seat vanity mirrors Rear window power sunshade, Power side window sunshades Power door closers SIRIUS Satellite Radio (with 3-month complimentary subscription) Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto & Apple CarPlay) Valetta leather interior Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood Upper inlays Chrome exterior package Dual pane glass, acoustic & break resistant Front seat ventilation with massage Heated, 4-spoke multifunction steering wheel with shift paddles Top view camera system with virtual 360 view Heated rear seats Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition OLED tailights with animation Power lumbar for front and rear outboard seats Rear heated seats & heated rear surfaces Smart Remote COntrol(SCON) Ambient interior lighting plus package - multicolor ambient light Premium air quality - ionizer and fragrance Valcona leather interior Rear wedge-style footrests Rear heated surfaces SmartRemote COntrol(SCON)	Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders): Metallic paint: SPTION CODE Extended Leather package (door armrests & pulls, center console & airbag cap) Garage door opener (HomeLink*) Headlight washer system Heated, 18-way power front seats with 4-way power lumbar and driver memory LED headlights with high beam assist and LED DRLs & LED taillights w/ dynamic indicators Power rear side window sunshades Power apanoramic sunroof Rear seat vanity mirrors Rear window power sunshade, Power side window sunshades Power door closers SIRIUS Satellite Radio (with 3-month complimentary subscription) Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS) USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto & Apple CarPlay) Valetta leather interior Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood Upper inlays OPTION CODE Chrome exterior package Dual pane glass, acoustic & break resistant Front seat ventilation with massage Heated, 4-spoke multifunction steering wheel with shift paddles Top view camera system with virtual 360 view PAW Heated rear seats Intersection assistant Traffic sign recognition PX6 OLED tailights with animation PX6 OLED tailights with animation PX6 Ambient interior lighting plus package - multicolor ambient light Premium air quality - ionizer and fragrance Valconal leather interior Rear wedge-style footrests Rear heated surfaces Rear heated surfaces Rear heated surfaces	Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders): Metalic point S

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

* Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 A8 L 3.0T

Port Installed Accessories

AFK ALB

СР



IEP







IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON

IEW



IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON



PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$ 50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$ 75
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$ 175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat "A8" Logo (n/a with IEP)	IEC	\$ 175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit - Includes All Weather Floor Mats, Cargo Mat, and Touchscreen Cleaning Cloth (n/a with IEM, IEC, IES)	IEP	\$ 350
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	IEW	\$ 105
0	0	0	Interior Protection Package - Includes All Weather Floor Mats & Touchscreen Cleaning Cloth (n/a with IEM, IEP)	IES	\$ 220
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$ 110

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE:7/11/2018

REVISED DATE:

2019 A8 L 3.0T - Exterior & Interior

		N Multi-	lormal Seats with Leather Seating Surfac -contour seats with Valcona leather (req.	es . WS2)	Multi-co	ntour seats with Valcona leather	(req. WS2)
		Black WH	Sarder Brown WM	Saiga Beige WL	Nutmeg Brown WJ	Design selection Sarder Brown WX	Design selection Advanced Pearl Beige WT
EXTERIOR O	COLOR / CODE					IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON	IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON
	Terra gray metallic Z8Z8	х	x	х	×	х	х
	Monsoon Gray metallic OCOC	Х	x	Х	х	х	x
	Vesuvius Gray metallic F4F4	Х	x	Х	х	х	x
	Florett Silver metallic LSLS	х	x	х	x	x	x
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	х	x	х	x	х	x
	Savannah Beige metallic T2T2	х	x	Х	x	х	x
	Seville Red metallic 8C8C	х	x	Х	x	х	x
	Navarra Blue 2D2D	х	x	Х	x	х	x
	Moonlight Blue metallic W1W1	х	x	х	x	х	x
	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	х	x	Х	x	х	x
				PONENT OPTIONS			
	SEATS	CARPETING	UPPER INLAY	DASHBOARD INLAY	UPPER & LO		HEADLINER
Black - WH			Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood	Aluminum Dark	Black/I Black/		Pastel Silver
Sard brown - WM			Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood	Aluminum Dark	Black/		Pastel Silver
Nutmeg Brown - Saiga Beige - WL			Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood	Aluminum Dark Aluminum Dark	Black/		Pastel Silver Pastel Silver
	((Design selection)		Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood	Aluminum Dark Aluminum Dark	Black/		Pastel Silver Pastel Silver
	(Design selection Advanced)		Dark Brown Walnut Natural Wood	Aluminum Dark	Waipiti Brown		Pearl Beige
Dark Brown Walnu Upper inlays*	ut Natural Wood Aluminum Dark	7TE - Gray/Brown Eucaly Wood inlays		e Grain Ash Natural	-		
	IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON						
			WH	IEELS			

19" Fifteen- spoke wheels with 255/45 all-season tires

20" multi-V-spoke-design wheels with 265/40 all-season tires





*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model

ESSUE DATE: 04/07/2017

2019 e-tron quattro

BY RESERVATION ONLY

E	NGINE	BY RESERVAT DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE		RETAIL
Dual asynchronous	electric motors / 95kWh bat	single-speed transmissions / quattro® all-wheel-drive	GENBAE		
			Destination Charge (subject to change, ac		
			metallic or pe	arl effect paint:	
TRIM		STANDARD FEATURE	S	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
	INCLUDES:				
	20-inch 5-Arm-des	ign wheels with 255/50 all-season tires	Four-spoke multifunction steering wheel, w/shift paddles (recuperation)		
	40/20/40 split-fol	ding rear seat with center armrest & cupholders	Four-zone automatic climate control w/ heat pump and enhanced pre-conditioning		
	Adaptive air susper	nsion, comfort	Frameless auto-dimming interior mirror w/ compass, and Integrated Toll Module (ITM)		
	Advanced line exte	rior w/ full paint finish, Aluminum window surrounds & roof rails	Garage door opener (HomeLink)		
	Alarm system with	immobilizer, interior motion sensor, and tilt-sensor	Glass-optic controls in Black w/ additional Alu-optic interior elements		
	Aluminum door sil	s, illuminated front & rear	Heated, auto-dimming, and power-folding exterior mirrors, with memory		
	Audi advanced key	and power tailgate w/ handsfree release	Lane departure prevention (Audi active lane assist)		
	Audi connect with	online services (CARE, PRIME, PLUS)	Leather seating surfaces with extended interior elements in mono.pur		
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi music interfac	e with front and rear USB data/charge ports	LED interior ambient lighting, white	•	-
	Audi phone box w/	wireless charging and signal booster	Matrix-design LED headlights, dynamic turn signals, & full LED taillights with animation		
	Audi pre sense bas	ic, front, and rear	MMI Navigation plus with MMI touch response		
	Audi smartphone i	nterface (wireless Apple Carplay / wired Android Auto)	Panoramic sunroof (two-piece w/ electric sunshade)		
	Audi virtual cockpi	plus (with e-tron Sport display option)	Privacy glass for rear side windows and tailgate		
	Bang & Olufsen® 3	D Premium Sound System (16-speaker / 705 watts)	Space-saving spare tire w/ tool kit & vehicle jack		
	Blind spot detectio	n w/ exit warning & rear cross traffic alert (Audi side assist)	Top view camera system with virtual 360° and curb views, parking system plus		
	Compact charging	a spot detection w/ exit warning & rear cross traffic alert (Audi side assist) Top view camera system with virtual 360° and curb views, parking system plus Trailer hitch preparation (includes brake controller wiring)			
	- Electrically adjusta	y adjustable tilt/telescoping steering column Twelve-way power front seats, heated and ventilated, with driver memory			
	FM / HD FM / SIRIU	JS Satellite Radio (with three-month complimentary subscription)	Walnut Wood, Natural inlays		
•	INCLUDES PREMIUM	PLUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:			
	Air quality package	(ionization and fragrance)	Individual contour front seats with heating, ventilation, & massage		
	Driver Assistance p	lus package	LED interior ambient & contour lighting, multi-color		
PRESTIGE	Dual pane acoustic	glass for side windows	Memory for passenger seat	WPT	
	Full Leather interio	r package, Valcona (chrome-free tanned, semi-aniline Leather)	Power door closers		
	Head-up display		Sunshades for rear doors, manual		
PREMIUM PLUS				OPTION CODE	RETAIL
		Driver Assistance plus package			
		Audi adaptive cruise assist with turn assist, maneuver assist, and efficiency assistant	Intersection assistant		
0	S	Active lane departure prevention with emergency assist	Traffic sign recognition	98A	
		Audi pre sense 360°			
		Cold Weather package			
0	0	Adaptive windscreen wipers w/ integrated, heated washer jets	Additional high-voltage heater (enhanced cabin and battery preconditioning)	PAW	
		Heated rear outboard seats	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		
		Edition One package (requires MP interior, n/a with 40V, F49, 1D6, 4X4)			
		21-inch 5-Arm-Turbine-design wheels, bi-color Black with 265/45 all-season tires	Night vision assistant		
-	0	Cloth headliner, black	Extended Alu-Optic exterior kit	PFK	
		Volcano Gray Ash Grain Wood, Natural inlays	Edition One Puddle Lighting		
		Dynamic Orange painted brake calipers	Edition one i date Eighting		
0	0	19-inch 5-Arm-Aero-design wheels with 255/55 low-rolling resistance summer tires (n/a	with E49 PEK)	40V	
		21-inch 15-Spoke-design wheels, bi-color with 265/45 all-season tires (n/a with 40V, PF		F49	
-	0				
- 0	0	Towing package (4,000lbs. towing capacity)	"	1D6	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 10/15/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 e-tron quattro - Exterior & Interior

			Norn Individual o	nal Seats with Leather Seating Surfaction	ces req. WPT)
			lack MP	Okapi Brown ML	Pearl Beige HQ / YD (req. WPT)
XTERIOR C	COLOR / CODE				IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON
	Daytona Gray pearl effect (edition one exclusive) 6Y6Y		х		
IAGE COMING SOON	Antigua Blue metallic 3P3P		х	x	x
	Brilliant Black A2A2		х	х	X
AGE COMING SOON	Catalunya Red metallic Y6Y6		х	x	х
	Florett Silver metallic LSLS		х	х	х
	Galaxy Blue metallic S1S1		х	х	Х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y		х	х	х
	Manhattan Gray metallic H1H1		х	х	x
	Mythos Black metallic OEOE		х	х	х
GE COMING SOON	Siam Beige metallic 7M7M		х	х	х
X	Typhoon Gray metallic 2L2L		х	х	x
			INTERIOR COMPONENT OPTIO	NS	
	SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD INLAYS	DASHBOARD	HEADLINER
ck w/ Rock Gra	ay contrast stitching - MP	Black	Walnut Wood, Natural	Black / Black	Lunar Silver
api Brown - Ml	L	Black	Walnut Wood, Natural	Black / Black	Black
ırl Beige w/ Ag	gate Gray contrast stitching - HQ	Black	Walnut Wood, Natural	Black / Pearl Beige	Lunar Silver
ırl Beige - YD ((req. WPT)	Black	Walnut Wood, Natural	Black / Pearl Beige	Lunar Silver
alnut Wood, Nat		Grain Wood, Natural inlays			
			WHEELS		
-inch 5-Arm-desi ∙season tires	gn wheels with 255/50 19-inch 5-Arm- resistance summ	Aero-design wheels with 255/55 low mer tires	-rolling 21-inch 15-Sp season tires	ooke-design wheels, bi-color with 265/45	5 all- 21-inch 5-Arm-Turbine-design wheels, bi-color Black with 265/45 all-season tires (edition one
IMAGE AV	/AILABLE SOON	IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON		IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON	IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON

^{*}Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model

2019 Q5

2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	ENGINE DRIVETAIN/TRANSMISSION MODEL CODE quattro® Stronic® FYBSNY							
				Destination Charge (subject to change, ac	dd to all orders):	\$	99	
		Metallic or pearl effect p STANDARD FEATURES OPTION IN						
TRIM			STANDARE) FEATURES	OPTION CODE		RETAIL	
	INCLUDES:							
	18" 5-dou	ble-spoke-d	namic design wheels with 235/60 all-season tires	Keyless engine stop/start				
	3-spoke m	ulti-functio	n steering wheel with shift paddles	Garage door opener (HomeLink®)				
	8-way pow	er front sea	ts, 4-way power lumbar for driver	Heated front seats				
	Alarm syst	em with mo	tion sensors	High gloss Burl Walnut wood inlays				
	Aluminum	roof rails		Hill descent control				
	Aluminum	high-gloss	window surrounds	Leather seating surfaces				
	Audi conne	ect CARE (lir	nited time subscription)	Power exterior mirrors, heated, manual folding				
PREMIUM	Audi drive	select		Power tailgate			_	
	Audi pre se	ense basic &	city	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)				
	Audi sound	d system		Rearview camera				
	Audi xenor	n plus headl	ghts with LED DRLs & LED taillights with dynamic turn signals	Rear privacy glass				
	Auto-dimr	ning interio	mirror with compass	Rain and light sensor				
	Cruise con	trol with illu	minated stalk	Space-saving spare tire				
	Driver info	rmation sys	tem w/ trip computer, color 7-inch display	Sliding 40/20/40 split-folding 2nd row with adjustable recline				
	Electric rear child locks			Three-zone automatic climate control with rear display				
	Energy rec	uperation sy	stem with start-stop	Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)				
	ESC with o	ff-road mod	e	USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)				
	INCLUDES PR	EMIUM FEA	TURES IN ADDITION TO:					
	19" 5-arm	-wing desigi	wheels with 235/55 all-season tires	LED headlights				
	Audi connect PRIME & PLUS (6 month trial subscription)		PLUS (6 month trial subscription)	Leatherette covered center console and door armrests				
EMIUM PLUS	Audi MMI Navigation plus w/ MMI touch		lus w/ MMI touch	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)	WPS	\$	7,	
	Audi virtual cockpit			Panoramic sunroof				
	Audi phone box			Stainless steel door sills				
	Convenien	ce package		USB charge ports for rear seats				
	INCLUDES PR	EMIUM PLU	S FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:					
	Adaptive c	ruise contro	l with Traffic Jam assist	Interior lighting plus package (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)				
	Audi active	e lane assist		Park steering assist				
PRESTIGE	Bang & Oli	ufsen® soun	d system with 3D sound	Power adjustable steering column	WPT	\$	10,	
	Dual pane	acoustic gla	ss for front side windows	Stainless steel trunk sill				
	Head-up d			Top view camera system				
	High beam	n assistant		Traffic sign recognition				
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE		OPTIONS	OPTION CODE		RETA	
			Convenience package					
_	_	_	Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk)	Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors				
0	S	S	Audi pre sense rear	Memory for drive's seat	WPD	\$	1,	
			Audi side assist	SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)				
			Cold weather package	·				
-	0	0	All-weather floor mats	Heated steering wheel	949	\$		
			Heated rear seats	•				
			Warm weather package (n/a with ZI interior)					
_	0	0	Front seat ventilation	Manual rear side window sunshades	PS8	\$	1,	
	-	-	Front sport seats with 4-way power lumbar			•		
			Black optic package (n/a with PRC)	·				
_	0	0	20" Audi Sport 5-arm-offroad design wheels, matte titanium finish	Matte black roof rails	PFW	\$	1,	
	5	U	255/45 all-season tires	Titanium black exterior trim	1- L AA	7	Δ,	
					PDD	_		
0	S	S	19" 5-arm-wing design wheels with 235/55 all-season tires (n/a with PRC, PF	vv)	PRD	\$	8	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

Rear side airbags

Running boards

20" 5-segment-spoke design wheels with 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PRD, PFW)

Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound

Aluminum Rhombus inlays (n/a with 5MT, 7TL)

Panoramic sunroof (n/a with PFH)

DELETE Front license plate holder

Panoramic sunroof delete (n/a with 3FU)

High gloss Gray Oak wood inlays (n/a with 5MF, 7TL)

Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash Natural wood inlays (n/a with 5MF, 5MT)

0

0

0

0

0

S

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

S

0

0

0

0

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

5MF

5MT

7TL \$

3FU

PFH \$ -

4X4

QT7

6W9 \$

\$ 1,450

\$ 350

\$ 1,100

800

950

2019 Q5 Port Installed Accessories



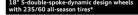
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$	60
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with QFM or QFP) - Heavy duty trunk liner with Q5 logo	QCM	\$	160
0	0	0	Trailer Hitch	QFH	\$	900
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (n/a with QCM, QFP or 949) - Black rubber mats with Q5 logo (set of four)	QFM	\$	200
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with QCM, QFM or 949) - Includes all weather floor mats and cargo mat	QFP	\$	305
0	0	0	Privacy Trunk Cover - Black	QFT	\$	255
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock	QFW	\$	115
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/201 REVISED DATE:

2019 Q5 - Exterior & Interior

EXTERIOR COLOR	R / CODE	Black - (YM)	STANDARD / SPORT SEATS (Sport Seats req. PS8) Nougat Brown - (ZK)	Rock Gray - (ZG)	STANDARD Atlas Beige - (ZI)
	Azores Green metallic 6G6G	X	x	x	x
	Brilliant Black A2A2	x	х	x	х
	Florett Silver metallic LSLS	x	х	x	х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	x	х	x	×
	Ibis White T9T9	x	x	x	х
	Matador Red metallic	x	х	x	x
	Moonlight Blue metallic W1W1	x	х	x	x
	Mythos Black metallic OEOE	x	х	x	x
	Moonsoon Gray metallic OCOC	x	х	x	
	Manhattan Gray metallic H1H1	x	х	x	х
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	x	х	x	x
		INTERIOR COMPO	NENT OPTIONS		
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD INLA			HEADLINER
BLACK - YM	Black	High gloss Burl Walr			Gray
NOUGAT BROWN - ZK ROCK GRAY - ZG	Black Granite Gray	High gloss Burl Walr High gloss Burl Walr			Black Gray
ATLAS BEIGE - ZI	Granite Gray	High gloss Burl Walr			Beige
* High gloss Burl Walnut wood inlays	SMF-Aluminum Rhombus inlays	SMT- High gloss Gray Oak wood inlays woo	Gray brown Fine Grain Ash Natural I mlays	-	
		WHE	CLJ .		





*Denotes Standard wheels and Inlays for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide







2019 SQ5

ENGINE	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE	RETA	AIL
3.0 TFSI, 6 CYL.	quattro® Tiptronic®	FYB54A	\$ 52	2,400
		Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):	: \$	995
		Matallic or pearl effect paint:		EOE

TRIM			STANDAR	D FEATURES	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	INCLUDES:				· ·	,	
	20" 5-doub	le-spoke-s	tar design wheels, partly polished with 255/45 summer tires	Hill descent control			
	3-spoke mi	ultifunctio	n flat-bottom steering wheel w/ shift paddles and S badging	Illuminated aluminum door sills with S logo			
	8-way pow	er front se	ats with 4-way power lumbar	Leather / Alcantara® interior			
	Alarm syste	em with m	otion sensors	LED headlights			
	Aluminum	roof rails		LED taillights with dynamic turn signals			
	Aluminum	high-gloss	window surrounds	LED Interior lighting (entry, footwell, vanity, door handles, console, ambient)			
	Audi conne	ct CARE (li	mited time subscription)	Matte Brushed Aluminum inlays			
	Audi drive s	select		Power exterior mirrors, heated, manual folding			
	Audi pre se	nse basic 8	& city	Power tailgate			
PREMIUM	Audi sound		•	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)	-		-
			or mirror with compass	Rearview camera			
	Alu optic m			Rear privacy glass			
			uminated stalk	Rain and light sensor			
			stem w/ trip computer, color 7-inch display	S-specific adaptive damping suspension & brake system			
	Electric rea						
				S model exterior styling			
			ystem with start-stop	Space-saving spare tire			
	ESC with of			Sliding 40/20/40 split-folding 2nd row with adjustable recline			
	Keyless eng			Three-zone automatic climate control with rear display			
			HomeLink®)	Tire pressure monitoring system (TPMS)			
	Heated from			USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto and Apple CarPlay)			
			ATURES IN ADDITION TO:				
	8-way pow	er front se	ats with driver memory	Convenience package			
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi conne	ct PRIME 8	& PLUS (6 month trial subscription)	Leatherette covered center console and door armrests	WPS	Ś	5,800
	Audi MMI N	Navigation	plus w/ MMI touch	Parking system plus (front and rear acoustic sensors)	5		-,
	Audi virtua	l cockpit		Panoramic sunroof			
	Audi phone	box		USB charge ports for rear seats			
	INCLUDES PRE	MIUM PL	JS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:		·		
	Adaptive cr	uise contr	ol with Traffic Jam assist	Interior lighting plus package (adds: door trim contour, door pockets & color options)			
	Audi active	lane assis	i .	Park steering assist			
PRESTIGE	Bang & Olu	fsen® sou	nd system with 3D sound	Power adjustable steering column	WPT	\$	9,700
	Dual pane a	acoustic gl	ass for front side windows	Top view camera system			
	Dual pane a		ass for front side windows				
		splay	ass for front side windows	Top view camera system			
PREMIUM	Head-up di High beam	splay assistant		Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
PREMIUM	Head-up di	splay		Top view camera system	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
PREMIUM	Head-up di High beam	splay assistant	Convenience package	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
PREMIUM O	Head-up di High beam	splay assistant	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk)	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors	OPTION CODE	\$	
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS	splay assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat			
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS	splay assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors			
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)	WPD	\$	1,500
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS	splay assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat			1,500
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	splay assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)	WPD	\$	1,500
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	splay assistant PRESTICE S 0	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom)	WPD 949	\$	1,500 750
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	splay assistant PRESTIGE	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation	Top view camera system Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription)	WPD	\$	1,500 750
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	splay assistant PRESTICE S 0	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom)	WPD 949	\$	1,500 750
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	splay assistant PRESTICE S 0	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom)	WPD 949	\$	1,500 750
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	splay assistant PRESTICE S 0	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom)	WPD 949	\$	1,500 750 950
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	splay assistant PRESTIGE S O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades	949 PPZ	\$ \$	1,500 750 950
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	splay assistant PRESTIGE S O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20° Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades	949 PPZ	\$ \$	1,500 750 950
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S	splay assistant PRESTIGE S O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20° Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades	949 PPZ	\$ \$	1,500 750 950
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O	splay assistant PRESTIGE S 0 0	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20° Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim	949 PPZ	\$ \$ \$	1,500 750 950
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O	splay assistant PRESTIGE S 0 0	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim	949 PPZ	\$ \$ \$	1,500 750 950
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O	splay assistant PRESTICES S O O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20° Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height)	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	949 PPZ PFW	\$ \$ \$	1,500 750 950 600
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O O	splay assistant PRESTICES S O O O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height) 20" 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PQ7)	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	PPU Q29	\$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 75 95 60 3,000
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O	splay assistant PRESTICES S O O O O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height) 20" 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PQ7) 21" Audi Sport 5-double-spoke-V design wheels with 255/40 summer performance	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	PPU Q29 PQ7	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 756 956 606 3,000 - 1,000
	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O O O O O	S O O O O O O S S	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height) 20" 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PQ7) 21" Audi Sport S-double-spoke-V design wheels with 255/40 summer perform Audi dynamic steering (req. PPU) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 30 sound	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	949 PPZ PFW PPU Q29 PQ7 1N8 9VS	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 750 950 3,000 - 1,000 950
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O O O O O O O	S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height) 20" 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PQ7) 21" Audi Sport S-double-spoke-V design wheels with 255/40 summer perform Audi dynamic steering (req. PPU) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ)	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	949 PPZ PFW PPU Q29 PQ7 1N8 9VS N2R	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 75 95 60 3,000 - 1,000 1,150 95(1,000
0	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O O O O O O O	S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height) 20" 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PQ7) 21" Audi Sport S-double-spoke-V design wheels with 255/40 summer perform Audi dynamic steering (req. PPU) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 30 sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ) Carbon Atlas inlays	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	PPU Q29 PQ7 1N8 9VS NZR SMK	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 750 950 3,000 - 1,000 1,150 1,000 500
0	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O O O O O O O	S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height) 20" 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PQ7) 21" Audi Sport 5-double-spoke-V design wheels with 255/40 summer perform Audi dynamic steering (req. PPU) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ) Carbon Atlas inlays Panoramic sunroof (n/a with PFH)	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	PPU PPU Q29 PQ7 1N8 9VS N2R 5MK 3FU	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 750 950 3,000 - 1,000 1,150 500 1,450
0 - - 0 0 - - - -	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O O O O O O O	S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height) 20" 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PQ7) 21" Audi Sport 5-double-spoke-V design wheels with 255/40 summer perform Audi dynamic steering (req. PPU) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ) Carbon Atlas inlays Panoramic sunroof (n/a with PFH) Panoramic sunroof delete (n/a with 3FU)	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	PPU PPU Q29 PQ7 1N8 9VS NZR SMK 3FU	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 750 950 3,000 - 1,000 1,150 950 1,000 500
0 - - - 0 0 - - - -	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O O O O O O O	S	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height) 20" 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PQ7) 21" Audi Sport S-double-spoke-V design wheels with 255/40 summer perfore Audi dynamic steering (req. PPU) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ) Carbon Atlas inlays Panoramic sunroof (n/a with PFH) Panoramic sunroof delete (n/a with 3FU) Rear side airbags	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	PPU PPU Q29 PQ7 1N8 9VS N2R SMK 3FU PFH 4X4	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,5000 7500 9500 3,0000 - 1,0000 1,150 9500 1,450 - 3500
0 - - 0 0 - - - -	Head-up di High beam PREMIUM PLUS S O O O O O O O O O O O O	S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Convenience package Audi advanced key (keyless engine start/stop & entry - doors and trunk) Audi pre sense rear Audi side assist Cold weather package All-weather floor mats Heated rear seats Warm weather package Front seat ventilation Milano leather interior Black optic package 20" Audi Sport S-arm-rotor design wheels, high-gloss anthracite finish 255/45 summer performance tires S sport package Red brake calipers Sport adaptive air suspension (adjustable damping and ride height) 20" 255/45 all-season tires (n/a with PQ7) 21" Audi Sport 5-double-spoke-V design wheels with 255/40 summer perform Audi dynamic steering (req. PPU) Bang & Olufsen® sound system with 3D sound Fine Nappa leather interior (n/a with PPZ) Carbon Atlas inlays Panoramic sunroof (n/a with PFH) Panoramic sunroof delete (n/a with 3FU)	Traffic sign recognition OPTIONS Auto-dimming, power folding exterior mirrors Memory for driver's seat SiriusXM® All Access service (w/ 3-month trial subscription) Heated steering wheel (deletes flat-bottom) Manual rear side window sunshades Matte black roof rails Titanium black exterior trim Sport rear differential	PPU PPU Q29 PQ7 1N8 9VS NZR SMK 3FU	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,500 750 950 600 3,000 - 1,000 1,150 950 1,000 500 1,450

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

Please see Summer Performance Time Dictainien on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 SQ5 Port Installed Accessories





















PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge		\$	175
0	0	0	Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$	60
0	0	0	JSB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable		\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with QSM or QSP) - Heavy duty trunk liner with Q5 logo	QCM	\$	160
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (n/a with QCM, QSP or 949) - Black rubber mats with SQ5 logo (set of four)	QSM	\$	200
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with QCM, QSM or 949) - Includes all weather floor mats and cargo mat	QSP	\$	305
0	0	0	Privacy Trunk Cover - Black	QFT	\$	255
0	0	0	Trailer Hitch	QFH	\$	900
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock	QFW	\$	115
0	0	0	Audi Beam- Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	\$	250
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	\$	250

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE: 07/11/201 REVISED DATE:

2019 SQ5 - Exterior & Interior

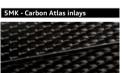
LEATHER / ALCANTARA®

MILANO LEATHER (req. PPZ)

FINE NAPPA LEATHER (req. N2R)

				(req. PPZ)		(req. N2R)	_
EXTERIOR COL	OR / CODE	Black - (EI)	Rotor Gray - (OQ)	Black - (EI)	Black - (EI)	Rotor Gray - (OQ)	Magma Red - (AU)
	Azores Green metallic 6G6G	x	x	x	x	x	-
	Brilliant Black A2A2	x	x	x	x	x	х
	Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y	x	x	x	x	x	х
	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	x	х	х	х	х	х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	x	x	х	х	х	x
	Ibis White 1919	x	x	x	х	х	х
	Matador Red metallic	x	x	х	х	х	-
<u>\</u>	Moonlight Blue metallic W1W1	x	х	х	х	x	x
	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	x	x	х	х	x	x
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	x	х	х	х	х	х
	Quantum Gray 5]5]	x	x	x	x	x	x
		IN	TERIOR COMPONENT OPTIONS				
SEATS	CARPETING	STA	NDARD INLAYS	UPPER & LOV	WER DASH	HEAI	DLINER
BLACK - EI	Black		hed Aluminum	Bla			lack
BLACK - YM	Black Black		hed Aluminum hed Aluminum	Blac Blac			lack lack
ROTOR GRAY - OQ MAGMA RED - AU	Black		hed Aluminum	Blad			lack
*Brushed Aluminum inlays	5MK - Carbon Atlas inlays				-		





WHEELS

20" 5-double-spoke-star design wheels

QT9 - 20" 255/45 all-season tires (vehicle top speed limiter lowered to 130mph)



*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

20" Audi Sport 5-arm-rotor design wheels, anthracite finish with 255/45 summer tires



21" Audi Sport 5-double-spoke-V design wheels with 255/40 summer tires



ISSUE DATE: 07/11/2018 REVISED DATE:

2019 Q7 2.0T

ENGINE DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION		MODEL CODE		
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	quattro® Tiptronic®	4MB5H1	\$	53,550
		Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):	\$	995
		Metallic paint:	\$	595

TRIM		STANDA	RD FEATURES	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	INCLUDES:					
	18" 5-arm-d	esign wheels with 255/60 all-season tires	Heated exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory			
	3-spoke mul	tifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles, Q-design	Inlays - Upper: Silver finish / Lower: Terra Brown Walnut wood			
	3-zone clima	te control	Keyless engine stop/start			
	Alarm syste	n with immobilizer	Leather seating surfaces			
	Audi advance	ed key (keyless entry) w/ handsfree tailgate open/close	MMI Radio with Audi sound system			
		lect, ESC with offroad mode, Hill descent control	Audi MMI Navigation plus package			
	Audi MMI Na	vigation plus package	Panoramic sunroof (2-panel) with electric sunshade			
		system w / rearview camera (incl. F&R sensors)	Power-folding 3rd row (includes LATCH for all 2nd & 3rd row seats)			
PREMIUM	Audi pre sen		Power tailgate	-		-
	Audi pre sen		Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth)			
		lus self leveling headlights w/ LED DRLs & taillights	Rain/Light sensor			
		ng interior mirror w/ compass	Seven passenger seating			
		eration system with start-stop	Stainless steel trunk sill			
		ish with Alu-optic exterior and roof rails	Toolkit and tire mobility (without spare tire)			
	•	opener (HomeLink®)	Trailer hitch preparation (includes brake controller wiring)			
		by power front seats with driver memory and lumbar	USB Audi music interface w/ Audi smartphone interface (Android Auto & Apple CarPlay)			
		elescoping steering column with memory			\$	
		MIUM FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:			-	
		round Sound System	LED headlights and LED DRLs & LED taillights w/ dynamic indicators			
PREMIUM PLUS	Audi virtual		Top view camera system (front, rear, and side views)	WPS	\$	3,350
		oox w/ wireless charqing	LED interior lighting package			
	Convenience					
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS		OPTIONS	OPTION CODE	:	RETAIL
		Driver Assistance package				
-		Audi adaptive cruise control with Traffic jam assist	High beam assistant			
	0	Audi adaptive cruise control with Traffic jam assist Audi active lane assist	High beam assistant Traffic sign recognition	PCU	DE \$	2,800
	0			PCU	\$	2,800
	0	Audi active lane assist	Traffic sign recognition	PCU	\$	2,800
0	0 	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front	Traffic sign recognition	PCU	\$	2,800
0		Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package	Traffic sign recognition			
0		Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist		\$	
0 0		Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist		\$	
	S	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK)	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist	WPD	\$ \$ \$ \$	850
	S	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4)	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear	WPD	\$	850
	S	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear	WPD	s	850
	0	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats	PCU WPD 949 PWZ	\$ \$	850 750
	0	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar	WPD 949 PWZ	\$ \$	850 750
0	S 0	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar	WPD 949 PWZ	\$ \$	850 750 1,550
- 0	S O O O	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim Towing package - 4,400 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7)	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate	949 PWZ	\$ \$	750 1,550
0 - 0 0	0 0 0	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim Towing package - 4,400 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7) Running boards (n/a with 1D6)	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate	949 PWZ 1D6 QT7	\$ \$	750 1,550 650 1,200
0 - 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim Towing package - 4,400 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7) Running boards (n/a with 1D6) 19" 5-V-spoke design wheels with 255/55 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate	949 PWZ 1D6 QT7 CH6	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	750 1,550 650 1,200
0 0 0 0 0	0 0 0 0 0	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim Towing package - 4,400 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7) Running boards (n/a with 1D6) 19" 5-V-spoke design wheels with 255/55 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with 20" 10-spoke-Star-design, bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires (n/a with 255/55 all-season tires (n/a with 20" 10-spoke-Star-design, bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires (n/a with 255/55 all-season tires (n	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate	949 PWZ 1D6 Q17 CH6 F06	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	850 750 1,550 650 1,200 1,000
0 - 0 0 0	S 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim Towing package - 4,400 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7) Running boards (n/a with 1D6) 19" 5-V-spoke design wheels with 255/55 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with 20" 10-spoke-Star-design, bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires (n/2 with 20" 285/45 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with CH6, req. F06)	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate	949 PWZ 1D6 QT7 CH6 F06 H93	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	850 750 1,550 650 1,200 1,000 1,800
0 0 0 0 0	S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim Towing package - 4,400 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7) Running boards (n/a with 1D6) 19" 5-V-spoke design wheels with 255/55 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with 20" 10-spoke-Star-design, bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires (n/2 with CH6, req. F06) Rear seat entertainment preparation (for Audi RSE system)	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate	949 PWZ 1D6 QT7 CH6 F06 H93 9WQ	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	850 750 1,550 650 1,200 1,000 1,800 -
0 0 0 0 0 0	S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim Towing package - 4,400 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7) Running boards (n/a with 1D6) 19" 5-V-spoke design wheels with 255/55 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with 20" 10-spoke-Star-design, bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires (n/20" 285/45 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with CH6, req. F06) Rear seat entertainment preparation (for Audi RSE system) Black cloth headliner (n/a with UX interior)	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate	949 PWZ 1D6 QT7 CH6 F06 H93 9WQ 6NQ	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	850 750 1,550 650 1,200 1,000 1,800 - 150
0 0 0 0 0 0	5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim Towing package - 4,400 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7) Running boards (n/a with 1D6) 19" 5-V-spoke design wheels with 255/55 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with 20" 10-spoke-Star-design, bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires (n/20" 285/45 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with CH6, req. F06) Rear seat entertainment preparation (for Audi RSE system) Black cloth headliner (n/a with UX interior) Inlays - Upper: Silver finish / Lower: Gray Oak wood	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate	949 PWZ 1D6 Q17 CH6 F06 H93 9WQ 6NQ 5MV	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,550 650 1,200 1,000 1,800 - 150 -
0 0 0 0 0 0 0	5 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	Audi active lane assist Audi pre sense front Convenience package Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory Audi phone box w/ wireless charging Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK) All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4) Heated 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles Warm Weather package 4-zone automatic climate control Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim Towing package - 4,400 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7) Running boards (n/a with 1D6) 19" 5-V-spoke design wheels with 255/55 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with 20" 10-spoke-Star-design, bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires (n/20" 285/45 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with CH6, req. F06) Rear seat entertainment preparation (for Audi RSE system) Black cloth headliner (n/a with UX interior) Inlays - Upper: Silver finish / Lower: Gray Oak wood Rear side airbags	Traffic sign recognition Audi park assist Audi side assist w/ pre sense rear Heated rear seats Driver and passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate	949 PWZ 1D6 QT7 CH6 F06 H93 9WQ 6NQ 5MV	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,550 650 1,200 1,000 1,800 - 150 - 350

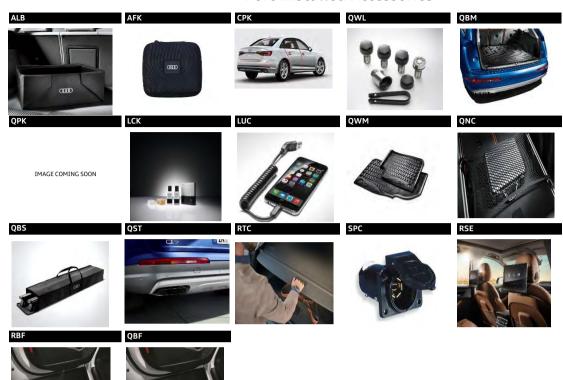
Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

* Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 Q7 2.0T

Port Installed Accessories



PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	RETAIL
0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	QWL	\$	105
0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with QPK) - Heavy duty trunk liner with Q7 logo	QBM	\$	175
0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with QBM, QWM, 949) - Includes all-weather floor mats and cargo mat	QPP	\$	330
0	0	Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$	60
0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (n/a with QPK, 949) - Black mats with Q7 logo (set of four)	QMS	\$	200
0	0	Cargo Net	QCN	\$	110
0	0	Audi Travel Space Base Carrier Bars with Storage Bag	QBS	\$	460
0	0	Black Exhaust Tips	QST	\$	255
0	0	Privacy Trunk Cover - retractable/removable cover for cargo space	RTC	\$	310
0	0	Seven Pin Connector for Towing Hitch (req. 1D6)	SPC	\$	125
0	0	RSE III - Rear Seat Entertainment (req. 9WQ) (No longer available for ordering)	RSE	\$	1,845
0	0	Audi Beam-Rings Front & Rear Doors (n/a with QBF) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RBF	\$	450
0	0	Audi Beam-quattro Front & Rear Doors (n/a with RBF) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QBF	\$	450

 $Specifications, \ equipment, \ options, \ and \ prices \ are \ subject \ to \ change \ without \ notice. \ Some \ items \ may \ be \ unavailable \ when \ vehicle \ is \ built.$

 ${\it Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.}$

ISSUE DATE:

2019 Q7 2.0T - Exterior & Interior

NORMAL SEATS WITH LEATHER SEATING SURFACES

		Black FZ	Nougat Brown VB	Pistachio Beige UX	Rock Gray UW
EXTERIOR (COLOR / CODE				
	Carrara White 0Q0Q	x	x	x	x
	Cobra Beige metallic 4T4T	x	х	х	х
	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	X	x	Х	х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	X	х	Х	х
	Samurai Gray metallic 3M3M	X	х	Х	х
	Galaxy Blue metallic S1S1	х	х	х	х
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	X	х	Х	х
	Night Black A1A1	X	х	Х	х
	Orca Black metallic 2T2T	х	х	х	х
		INTERIOR COMPON	NENT OPTIONS		
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD	INLAYS	UPPER & LOWER DASH	HEADLINER
Black -FZ	Black	Silver Finish / Terra Bro		Black / Black	Moon Silver
Nougat Brown - VB	Black	Silver Finish / Terra Bro		Black / Black	Moon Silver
Pistachio Beige - UX	Pistachio Beige	Silver Finish / Terra Bro	own Walnut wood	Criollo Brown / Pistachio Beige	Linen Beige

Rock Gray - UW Rock Gray





Silver Finish / Terra Brown Walnut wood

WHEELS

18" 5-arm-design wheels with 255/60 all-season tires*



*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model
Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

19" 5-V-spoke design wheels with 255/55 all-season run-flat tires



20" 10-spoke-Star-design, bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season run-flat tires

Moon Silver

Granite Gray / Rock Gray



ISSUE DATE:
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 Q7 3.0T

3.0 TFSI, 6	ENGINE 6 CYL		quattro® Tiptronic®	MODEL CODE 4MB5A1			59,950
3.0 11 31,	0 612.		quattro riptronic	Destination Charge (subject to change, add	to all orders):		99!
					Metallic paint:	_	59
TRIM			STANDARD FEATURES		OPTION CODE		RETAIL
	INCLUDES C	7 2.0T PR	EMIUM FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:				
REMIUM	19" 5-V-	spoke desi	gn wheels with 255/55 all-season tires	Inlays - Upper: High gloss black / Lower: Gray Oak	-		-
REMIUM PLUS	INCLUDES C	7 3.0T PR	EMIUM FEATURES IN ADDITION TO Q7 2.0T PREMIUM PLUS FEATURES		WPS	\$	3,35
	INCLUDES C	7 3.0T PR	EMIUM PLUS FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:			-	-
	20" 10-s	poke-Star-	design bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires	Power closing doors			
RESTIGE	Head-up	display		Driver assistance package	WPT	\$	8,7
			g package plus	Warm Weather package			
PREMIUM	PREMIUM	PRESTIGE			OPTION CODE		RETAI
	PLUS		Convenience package				
0	S	S	Audi phone box w/ wireless charging and antenna booster		WPD	٠,	8
U	3	3			WPD	,	
			Heated, auto-dimming, exterior mirrors, power-folding with memory	Audi side assist w/ rear cross traffic, exit assist and pre sense rear			
			Driver Assistance package				
-	0	S	Audi adaptive cruise control with Traffic jam assist	Audi pre sense front	PCU	\$	2,
			Audi active lane assist	High beam assistant			
			Audi park assist	Traffic sign recognition			
			Luxury package (n/a with 6NQ or VB interior)				
			Alcantara headliner, light:				_
-	-	0	Linen Beige w/ Pistachio Beige (UX) interior	Individual contour front seats with passenger memory, ventilation & massage	PPD	\$	5,
			Lunar Silver w/ Rock Gray (UW), Black (FZ) or Cedar Brown (UU) interior	Valcona leather interior w/ Extended leather package			
			Audi Design Selection, Murillo Brown (n/a with 6NS) (req. PPD, 949 and UY interior)				_
_	_	0	Inlays - Upper: Alu sono / Lower: Sycamore brown, natural		PEX	s	2,
				Full both and done (control do bhoard (control do bhoard)	I EX	•	-,
			Granite Gray Contrast Stitching	Full leather package (upper dashboard & upper doors)			
		_	Titanium-black optic package (n/a with V31) (NOTICE - Excessive ordering may incur production delays)				
-	-	0	21" 5-spoke-Blade-design, Gloss black wheels w/ 285/40 all-season run-flat tires		915	\$	1,
			Black exhaust tips	Titanium-black front grille, roof rails, window surrounds, and door blades			
	_	0	Adaptive chassis package		PSS	Ś	4,
			4-wheel-steering	Adaptive air suspension, Comfort		_	.,
			Cold Weather package (n/a with QWM, QPK)				
0	0	0	All-weather floor mats - Black rubber mats with Q7 logo (set of 4)		949	\$	
			Heated, 3-spoke multifunction steering wheel w/ shift paddles, Q-design	Heated rear seats			
	•		Warm Weather package				_
-	0	S	4-zone automatic climate control	Driver & passenger front seats w/ ventilation and 4-way power lumbar	PWZ	\$	1,
			Diffuser vent with Alu-optic trim	Sunshades for rear door side windows and tailgate			
0	0	0	Towing package - 7,700 lbs. towing capacity (n/a with QT7)	Substitutes for real abort side williability and tangate	1D6	\$	
0	0	0	Running boards (n/a with 1D6)		QT7		
			E				1,
0	0	-	19" 255/55 all-season run-flat tires (n/a with V31, F06)		H92	\$	
0	0	-	20" 285/45 all-season run-flat tires (req. F06) (n/a with H92, 915, V31, C7P)		Н93	\$	
0	0	S	20" 10-spoke-Star-design bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires (n/a with V31, C7P, H92, 915)		F06	\$	1,
-		0	21" 5-spoke-Blade-design wheels with 285/40 all-season tires (n/a with F06, H92,H93, 915, C7P)		V31	\$	1,
-	-	0	22" 5-V-spoke-design, Titanium wheels with 285/35 summer performance tires (req. 915) (n/a with F06	, V31, H92, H93)	С7Р	\$	1,
-	-	0	Night vision assistant		9R1	\$	2,
-	-	0	3D Bang & Olufsen® Advanced Sound System		8RF	\$	5,
0	0	0	Rear seat entertainment preparation (for Audi RSE system)		9WQ	\$	
0	0	0	Black cloth headliner (n/a with 6NS, PPD, or UX interior)		6NQ	\$	
-		0	Black Alcantara headliner (req. PPD) (n/a with 6NQ,PEX)		6NS	\$	
0	0	0	Inlays - Upper: High gloss black / Lower: Terra Brown Walnut		7TN	\$	
0	0	0	Rear side airbags		4X4	\$	
0							
	U	0	Vehicle jack		151	\$	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 Q7 3.0T

Port Installed Accessories





PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	R	ETAIL
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$	75
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$	50
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$	175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	QWL	\$	105
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with QPK) - Heavy duty trunk liner with Q7 logo	QBM	\$	175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with QBM, QWM, 949) - Includes all-weather floor mats and cargo mat	QPP	\$	330
0	0	0	Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (n/a with QPK, 949) - Black TPE mats with Q7 logo (set of four)	QMS	\$	200
0	0	0	Cargo Net	QCN	\$	110
0	0	0	Audi Travel Space Base Carrier Bars with Storage Bag	QBS	\$	460
0	0	0	Privacy Trunk Cover - retractable/removable cover for cargo space	RTC	\$	310
0	0	0	Seven Pin Connector for Towing Hitch (req. 1D6)	SPC	\$	125
0	0	0	Leather Care Kit	LCK	\$	60
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$	110
0	0	0	RSE III - Rear Seat Entertainment (req. 9WQ) (No longer available for ordering)	RSE	\$	1,845
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings Front & Rear Doors (n/a with QBF) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RBF	\$	450
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro Front & Rear Doors (n/a with RBF) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QBF	\$	450
0	0	0	Exhaust Trims - Black (n/a with 915)	QST	\$	255

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.

Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE:7/11/2018

REVISED DATE:

2019 Q7 3.0T - Exterior & Interior

		NORMAL SEATS WITH		ATS WITH LEATHER SEATING :		INDIVIDUAL CONTOUR SEATS WITH	AUDI DESIGN SELECTION -
		LEATHER SEATING SURFACES	INDIVIDUAL	CONTOUR SEATS WITH VALCE (req. PPD)	ONA LEATHER	VALCONA LEATHER (req. PPD)	MURRILLO BROWN (req. PEX)
		Nougat Brown VB	Rock Gray UW	Black FZ	Pistachio Beige UX	Cedar Brown UU	Murrillo Brown UY
EXTERIOR CO	LOR / CODE						IMAGE AVAILABLE SOON
	Carrara White 0Q0Q	х	x	х	х	х	х
	Night Black A1A1	x	x	х	x	х	х
	Cobra Beige metallic 4T4T	x	x	х	х	х	х
	Florett Silver metallic L5L5	x	Х	x	х	x	х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	х	х	х	х	X	x
	Galaxy Blue metallic S1S1	x	x	×	х	x	x
	Navarra Blue metallic 2D2D	x	x	х	Х	X	x
	Orca Black metallic 2T2T	x	X	х	х	x	х
	Samurai Gray metallic 3M3M	x	x	х	х	X	x
		INTERIOR (COMPONENT OPTION	NS			
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD	INLAYS	UPPER / LO\	WER DASH	HEADLINER	_
Nougat Brown - VB	Black	High Gloss Black /	Gray Oak wood	Black /		Moon Silver	
Rock Gray - UW Black - FZ	Rock Gray Black	High Gloss Black / High Gloss Black /	Gray Oak wood	Granite Gray		Moon Silver Moon Silver	_
Pistachio Beige - UX	Pistachio Beige	High Gloss Black /	Gray Oak wood	Criollo Brown / F	Pistachio Beige	Linen Beige	_
Cedar Brown - UU (req. PPD)	Black	High Gloss Black /	Gray Oak wood	Black /	Black	Moon Silver	_
Murrillo Brown - UY (req. PEX)	Granite Gray	Alu Sono / Sycamor		Granite Gray / M		Lunar Silver	_
Upper: High gloss black / Lower: Gray	Oak wood	Upper: High gloss black / Lower: T	erra Brown Walnut wood	Inlays - Upper: Alu / Lower	: Sycamore brown, natural GE AVAILABLE SOON	SMF	
			WHEELS				
19" 5-V-spoke-design wheels wit	th 20" 10-spoke-Star-design bi-colo	71" F speke Pla	de design Class black wheels	21" 5-cnoko-Bi-	ada-dasian wheels with	22" 5-V-spoke-design Titanium	wheels

19" 5-V-spoke-design wheels with



20" 10-spoke-Star-design bi-color wheels with 285/45 all-season tires



21" 5-spoke-Blade-design, Gloss black wheels w/ 285/40 all-season run-flat tires



21" 5-spoke-Blade-design wheels with 285/40 all-season tires



22" 5-V-spoke-design, Titanium wheels with 285/35 summer performance tires



*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model
Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE:
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

ENGINE	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE	R	ETAIL
3.0 TFSI, 6 CYL.	quattro® Tiptronic®	4MN5X2	\$	67,400
		Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):	\$	995
		Metallic or pearl effect paint:	\$	595

TRIM			STANDARD FEATURES	meta	llic or pearl effect paint:		59
IKIM	INCLUDES:		SIANDAKU PEATUKES		OPTION CODE		KETAIL
		ce wheels wi	th 275/50 all-season tires	Exterior mirrors: heated, power-folding, with memory			
			steering wheel, Q design w/ shift paddles	Garage door opener (HomeLink)			
		nate contro		Front seats, heated, 8-way power with driver 4-way power lumbar and driver memory			
			ith 3-seat reclining/sliding split-folding rear seat back (40/20/40)	Ambient interior lighting package			
		em with im		Interior mirror: auto-dimming with compass			
			handsfree tailgate release	Leather seating surfaces			
			ne services (CARE, PRIME, PLUS)	LED headlights, self leveling with LED DRLs & taillights, dynamic indicators			
PREMIUM		amping sus		Parking system plus with front & rear sensors and rearview camera			
			olus with MMI touch response	Panoramic sunroof			
			rith front and rear USB ports	Power tailgate			
		ense basic a	,	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®)			
			face (Apple Carplay / Android Auto)	Rain and light sensor			
	Audi sound		race (Apple Calplay / Android Adico)	SIRIUS Satellite Radio (with 3-month complimentary subscription)			
			ow surrounds, roof rails	Space-saving spare tire			
			Ash Natural inlays	Audi virtual cockpit			
			tilt/telescoping steering column	Cargo cover - manual			
			TURES IN ADDITION TO:	Cargo Cover - manuar			
			wheels with 285/45 all-season tires				
		-	remium sound system	And land laborary Habitan also analysis and the land and the back Habitan			
PREMIUM PLUS	-		emium souna system	Ambient interior lighting plus package - multicolor ambient light	WPS	\$	4,00
		ce package		Four-zone climate control			
	High beam			Top view camera system with virtual 360 view			
		d door sills		Ventilated front seats and 4-way power lumbar, front passenger			
			S FEATURES IN ADDITION TO:				
			erior buttons	Electric sunblinds for rear side windows, manual for rear window			
PRESTIGE		stance pack		Head-up display	WPT	\$	9,15
			h contrast stitching	HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation			
		washer syst	em	Power door closers		_	
PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	Convenience package		OPTION CODE		RETAIL
0	S	s		Futuring a largery based as a falling subsidiary with a super-	WPD	s	85
Ü	,	,	Audi phone box w/ wireless charging and signal booster Audi side assist w/rear cross traffic assist, vehicle exit warning	Exterior mirrors: heated, power-folding, auto-dimming, with memory	WPD	•	03
	·		Audi side assist w/rear cross tramic assist, venicie exit warning Driver Assistance package	Pre sense rear			
	0	s		Intersection assistant	98A	¢	2,75
	Ü	,	Audi adaptive cruise assist w/Traffic Jam assist, Turn assist, & Predictive Efficiency assist		36A	•	2,73
	-		Audi active lane departure warning with Emergency assist Cold Weather package	Traffic sign recognition			
0	0	0			PAW	\$	600
	·		Heated rear seats	Heated steering wheel			
-	0	0	Adaptive chassis package		PSS	\$	2,750
	+		Adaptive air suspension	4-wheel-steering			
			Luxury package (req. M) or FZ interior)				
-	-	0	Alcantara headliner, light	Extended leather package (center console and door armrests)		\$	5,95
					PPD		
			Dual pane glass	Passenger seat memory	PPD		
			Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage	rassenger seat memory Valcona leather	PPD		
			Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2)		PPD		
			Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires				
-	-	0	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask	Valcona leather S line fender badges	PPD YR1	\$	2,25
-	-	0	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, S line	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear		\$	2,25
-	-	0	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22* Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors)	Valcona leather S line fender badges		\$	2,250
-	-		Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, S line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM)	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear	YR1		2,25
-		0	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22* Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors)	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear		\$ \$	2,25
	-		Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22° Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door silts, S line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black	YR1		2,25
	- 0		Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, S line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black	YR1	\$	-
	- 0	0	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22° Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door silts, S line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black	YR1 PAB	\$	1,20
	- 0 - S	0 S	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22° Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door silts, S line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED talllights with animation	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black	YR1 PAB 98H	\$	- 1,200 2,500
-		0 S 0	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	YR1 PAB 98H 9R1	\$ \$	1,20 2,50 1,00
- 0	- S	0 S 0 S	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03)	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	YR1 PAB 98H 9R1 CY2	\$ \$ \$ \$	1,20 2,50 1,00
0 -	- S O	0 S 0 S	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door silts, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1)	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	98H 981 CY2 U03	\$ \$ \$ \$	1,20 2,50 1,00 1,00
- 0 -	- S O	0 S O O	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1) Red brake calipers (n/a with S151, Y4Y4)	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	98H 98H 971 CY2 U03 PC4	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,20 2,50 1,00 1,00 40 65
- 0 - - 0	- s o o o	0 S O O O O	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door silts, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1) Red brake calipers (n/a with \$151, Y4Y4) Towing package -7,700 lbs. towing capacity	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	98H 98H 981 CY2 U03 PC4	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,20 2,50 1,00 1,00 40 65
- 0 - - 0	- S O O O -	0 S O O O O	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1) Red brake calipers (n/a with S151, Y4Y4) Towing package - 7,700 lbs. towing capacity Bang & Olufsen® 3D Advanced Sound System	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	98H 981 CY2 U03 PC4 1D6 88F	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,20 2,50 1,00 1,00 40 65 5,00
- 0 - - 0	- S 0 0 0 0 - 0 0	0 S O O O O S S	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door silts, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1) Red brake calipers (n/a with 5151, Y4Y4) Towing package - 7,700 lbs. towing capacity Bang & Olufsen® 3D Advanced Sound System Leather dashboard (SOLD ORDER ONLY)	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	98H 981 CY2 U03 PC4 1D6 8RF 7HH	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,20 2,50 1,000 400 655 5,000 1,25
- 0 - - 0 -	5 0 0 0 -	0 S O O O O S O O	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1) Red brake calipers (n/a with \$151, Y4Y4) Towing package - 7,700 lbs. towing capacity Bang & Olufsen® 3D Advanced Sound System Leather dashboard (SOLD ORDER ONLY) CD/DVD Player	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	98H 981 CY2 U03 PC4 1D6 88F 7HH	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,20 2,50 1,00 40 65 5,00 1,25
0 - 0 - 0 0	- S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	0 S 0 0 0 0 0 0 5	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, 5 line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1) Red brake calipers (n/a with \$151, Y4Y4) Towing package - 7,700 lbs. towing capacity Bang & Olufsen® 3D Advanced Sound System Leather dashboard (SOLD ORDER ONLY) CD/DVD Player Rear side airbags	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	PAB 98H 9R1 CY2 U03 PC4 1D6 8RF 7HH 7D5 4X4	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,20 2,50 1,00 40 65 5,00 1,25 10
- 0 - - 0 - - 0	- S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	0 S 0 0 0 0 0 0 5 0	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, S line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1) Red brake calipers (n/a with S151, Y4Y4) Towing package -7,700 lbs. towing capacity Bang & Olufsen® 3D Advanced Sound System Leather dashboard (SOLD ORDER ONLY) CD/DVD Player Rear side airbags Black cloth headliner (n/a with PPD, 6NS or M) Interior)	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	PAB 98H 9R1 CY2 U03 PC4 1D6 8RF 7HH 7D5 4X4 6NQ	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,200 2,500 1,000 400 656 5,000 1,250 100 350
- 0 0 - 0 0 0 - 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	- S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	0 S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, S line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1) Red brake calipers (n/a with \$151, Y4Y4) Towing package - 7,700 lbs. towing capacity Bang & Olufsen® 3D Advanced Sound System Leather dashboard (SOLD ORDER ONLY) CD/DVD Player Rear side airbags Black cloth headliner (n/a with PPD, 6NS or MJ Interior) Black Alcantara headliner (req. PPD) (n/a with 6NQ or MJ Interior)	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	PAB 98H 981 CY2 U03 PC4 1D6 8RF 7HH 7D5 4X4 6NQ 6NS	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,200 2,500 1,000 400 650 5,000 1,250 100 350
- 0 0	- S O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	0 S O O O O O O O O O	Individual contour seats w/ ventilation and front massage Year one package (n/a with U03, CY2) 22" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/40 all season tires Black optic exterior kit, incl. roof rails and mask Illuminated door sills, S line Red brake calipers (except with Dragon Orange or Galaxy Blue exteriors) Design selection package, Sarder Brown (req. KA interior and PPD) (n/a with 7TH or 7TM) Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood inlays Sarder Brown Valcona leather HD Matrix-design LED headlights w/full LED taillights with animation Night vision assistant 21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all season tires (n/a with U03) 22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires (n/a with CY2 or YR1) Red brake calipers (n/a with S151, Y4Y4) Towing package - 7,700 lbs. towing capacity Bang & Olufsen® 3D Advanced Sound System Leather dashboard (SOLD ORDER ONLY) CD/DVD Player Rear side airbags Black cloth headliner (n/a with PPD, GNS or MJ interior) Black Alcantara headliner (req. PPD) (n/a with 6NQ or MJ interior) 22" summer tires* (req. U03, YR1)	Valcona leather S line fender badges S line bumpers front & rear Single frame mask in black Leather package	PAB 98H 9R1 CY2 U03 PC4 1D6 8RF 7HH 7D5 4X4 6NQ 6NS H8Q	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	1,200 2,500 1,000 400 655,000 1,250 100 350

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please ses Summer Performance Tive Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: 7/11/2018
REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 Q8

Port Installed Accessories



















IMAGE COMING SOON

QEP

QEI QWL

SPC

RBF



IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON

IMAGE COMING SOON



PREMIUM	PREMIUM PLUS	PRESTIGE	PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
0	0	0	Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	\$ 50
0	0	0	Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	\$ 75
0	0	0	Paint Protection: Rear load sill/door cup/door edge	СРК	\$ 175
0	0	0	USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	\$ 110
0	0	0	Audi Guard Cargo Mat (n/a with QEP or QEI) - Heavy duty trunk liner with Q8 logo	QET	\$ 175
0	0	0	Audi Guard Protection Kit (n/a with QET or QEI) - Includes All Weather Floor Mats, Cargo Mat, and Touchscreen Cleaning Cloth	QEP	\$ 330
0	0	0	Interior Protection Package - Includes All Weather Floor Mats with Q8 Logo & Touchscreen Cleaning Cloth (n/a with QEP)	QEI	\$ 210
0	0	0	Audi Guard Wheel Lock Kit	QWL	\$ 105
0	0	0	Towing Seven Pin Connector	SPC	\$ 125
0	0	0	Audi Beam-Rings Front & Rear Doors (n/a with QBF) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RBF	\$ 450
0	0	0	Audi Beam-quattro Front & Rear Doors (n/a with RBF) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QBF	\$ 450

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE:7/11/2018

REVISED DATE:

2019 Q8 - Exterior & Interior

			Normal Seats with Lea	ther Seating Surfaces	Individual Contour Seats with Valcona leather (req. PPD)			Design package (req. PAB)
		Black MP	Okapi Brown ML	Saiga Beige MJ	Pando Gray AD	Saiga Beige MJ	Black FZ	Sarder Brown KA
EXTERIOR (COLOR / CODE							
	Carrara White OQOQ	x	x	x	х	х	x	х
	Cobra Beige metallic 4T4T	х	x	x	х	x	x	х
	Samurai Gray metallic (n/a with YR1) 3M3M	х	x	x	х	х	х	х
	Florett Silver metallic LSLS	х	x	x	х	х	x	х
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	Х	x	х	Х	х	х	х
	Daytona Gray pearl effect (S line only, req. YR1) 6Y6Y	Х	x	х	Х	х	х	х
	Navarra Blue metallic (S line only, req. YR1) 2D2D	x	x	x	X	x	x	x
	Galaxy Blue metallic (n/a with PC4) S1S1	x	x	x	X	x	x	x
	Night Black A1A1	x	x	x	X	x	x	x
	Orca Black metallic 2T2T	x	x	x	X	x	x	x
	Dragon Orange metallic (n/a with PC4) Y4Y4	x	x	x	X	x	x	x
				INTERIOR COMPONENT OPTIONS				
	SEATS	CARPETING	STANDARD INLAYS	DASHBOARD		DLINER	_	
-	y cross stitch- MP	Black	Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash Natural Wood Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash	Black		r Silver	_	
Okapi Brown - M	L	Black	Natural Wood Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash	Black		r Silver	_	
Saiga Beige - MJ		Black	Natural Wood Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash	Black	Luna	r Silver	=	
Pando Gray w/ ro	ock gray cross stitch - AD	Black	Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash Natural Wood Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash	Black	Luna	r Silver		
Black - FZ (req. P		Black	Gray Brown Fine Grain Ash Natural Wood	Black	Luna	r Silver		
Sarder Brown w/ package(req. PA	rock gray cross stitch & piping - KA (Design B)	Granite Gray	Natural Wood Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natural Wood	Steel Gray	Luna	r Silver	-	
	Grain Ash Natural inlays Basalt Gray Eucalyptus Natura	l Wood inlays High-gloss Gr		Brown Eucalyptus inlays			-	
IMAGE	AVAILABLE SOON IMAGE AVAILABLE SC	DON						
				WHEELS				

20" 5-spoke wheels with 275/50 all-season tires*

21" 5-spoke W-design wheels with 285/45 all-season tires

22" Contrast gray partly polished wheels with 285/40 all season tires

22" 5-V-spoke star design, anthracite wheels with 285/45 all season tires









*Denotes Standard Inlays and wheels for selected model

2019 TT Coupe

201	9 I I Coupe		
ENGINE DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION 2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL. quattro® 7-speed \$ tronic®	MODEL CODE FVPSEY		RETAIL
2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL. quattro® 7-speed S tronic®	Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):		
	Metallic or pearl effect paint:	_	
TRIM		OPTION CODE	RETAIL
INCLUDES:			
18" 5-double-spoke dynamic design wheels with 245/40 summer performance tires*	Front license plate holder		
3-spoke flat-bottom multifunction steering wheel with shift paddles	Full LED headlights and DRLs		
8-way power front Sport seats with 4-way power lumbar	Garage door opener (HomeLink®)		
Aluminum door sills	Heated front seats		
Aluminum Drift decorative inlays	Heated, auto-dimming / power-folding exterior mirrors		
Alu-optic interior elements	Interior LED lighting		
Anti-theft alarm system	ISOFIX rear		
Audi advanced key	Leather/Alcantara interior		
Audi drive select	LED taillights with dynamic turn signals		
Audi MMI radio (CD player / two SD card readers / HD radio)	MMI touch		_
Audi music interface with two illuminated USB inputs and a 3.5mm aux in	Heated front seats		
Audi parking system plus	Progressive steering		
Audi phone box with wireless charging and signal booster	Rain and light sensor		
Audi sound system (9 speakers, 155W)	Rearview camera		
Audi virtual cockpit	SIRIUS® satellite radio (with complimentary 90 day subscription)		
Auto-dimming interior mirror w/ compass	Spare tire w/ tool kit and jack		
Automatic climate control	Stainless steel footrest and pedal caps		
Center armrest	Storage package (tray under driver's seat, luggage net, 12V outlet in trunk)		
Electric rear spoiler	Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)		
Folding rear seats	Voice control		
ANTANA		OPTION CODE	RETAIL
OPTIONS Technology Delices		OPTION CODE	KETAIL
Technology Package Audi MMI navigation plus	Audi smartphone interface (Apple CarPlay / Android Auto)		
		PNX	
Audi connect with online services Audi side assist	Bang & Olufsen® Sound System (12 speakers, 680 watts)		
S Sport seat package (n/a with WD6)	C Country with discount with him	902	
Fine Nappa leather interior	S Sport seats with diamond stitching	902	
Leather covered door armrests and kneepads			
S line competition package (n/a with CJ3, HM3, 902, req. 2Y2Y/G3G3/Y1Y1 exterior and XG interior)	Aluminum S line door sills		
19" Audi Sport 5-arm-polygon wheels, high-gloss anthracite black with 245/35 summer tires*			
3-spoke flat-bottom multifunction S line steering wheel with shift paddles, stitching, and S line emblem	Brushed aluminum inlays		
Audi exclusive high-gloss black package	Leather door armrests and center console	WD6	
Rear fixed wing spoiler in high gloss black	Leather/Alcantara S sport seats with S line embossing		
High-gloss black exterior mirror housings	Red brake calipers		
Black exhaust tips	S line sport suspension		
Audi virtual cockpit with Sport mode			
19" 5-arm star-design forged wheels with 245/35 summer tires* (n/a with WD6, HM3)		CJ3	
18" all-season tires (n/a with CJ3, WD6)		НМЗ	
DELETE Front license plate holder		6W9	

ISSUE DATE: REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

2019 TT Coupe Port Installed Accessories











IMAGE COMING SOON

PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	
Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	
USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	
Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	
Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	
Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (Front Mats Only)	TRM	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

ISSUE DATE: REVISED DATE:

2019 TT Coupe - Exterior & Interior

Black with Rock Gray contrast stitching (req. WD6)

Leather/Alcantara Seating Surfaces

Standard

		Black JN	Black XG	Black JN	Palomino Brown OD
EXTERIOR COLO	DR / CODE				
	Ibis White T9T9	x		×	x
	Glacier White metallic 2Y2Y	х	х	х	х
	Florett Silver metallic LSL5	х	-	x	х
	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	х	-	x	х
	Nano Gray metallic G3G3	х	Х	x	х
	Cosmos Blue metallic B9B9	X	-	х	х
	Tango Red metallic Y1Y1	x	x	x	x
		INTERIOR (COMPONENT OPTIONS		
SEATS LACK - JN	CARPETING	STANDAR		UPPER & LOWER DASH	HEADLINER
	Black Black	Aluminu Brushed A		Black / Black Black / Black	Black Black
LACK - JN LACK w/ ROCK GRAY STITCHING - XG	Black		m Drift	Black / Black	Black

18" 5-double-spoke dynamic design wheels with 245/40 summer performance tires*



*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

WHEELS 19" 5-arm star-design forged wheels with 245/35 summer tires



19" 5-arm-polygon wheels, in high-gloss anthracite with 245/35 summer tires

Fine Nappa Leather Seats

(req. 902)



2019 TTS

ENGINE 2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION	MODEL CODE FVP51Y		RETAI
2.0 1731, 4 CTL.	quattro® 7-speed S tronic®	Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):		
		Metallic or pearl effect paint:	_	
		TRIM	OPTION CODE	RETA
MODEL SPECIFIC FEATURES:				
19" 5-spoke-blade design wheels with 245/35 sum	mer performance tires*	Leather / Alcantara interior with contrast diamond stitching		
3-spoke flat bottom multifunction steering wheel v	vith shift paddles	S exterior kit:		
Audi magnetic ride (-10 mm ride height)		Front grille & bumper		
Audi virtual cockpit with Sport mode		Rear diffuser & bumper		
Anthracite interior elements (seat sides, center con	sole trim, inner vent rings)	Polished quad exhaust tips		
Alu-optic exterior mirror housings		Aluminum door sills with TTS emblem		
Brushed Aluminum matte inlays		Side sills		
Heated, 8-way power front S sport seats with pneur	matic side bolsters	S-specific brake system		
SO INCLUDES:				
4-way power lumbar for front seats		Garage door opener (HomeLink®)		
Aluminum door sills with TTS logo		Heated, auto-dimming / power-folding exterior mirrors		
Alu-optic interior elements		Interior LED lighting		
Anti-theft alarm system		ISOFIX rear		-
Audi advanced key		Full LED headlights and DRLs		
Audi drive select		LED taillights with dynamic turn signals		
Audi MMI radio (CD player / two SD card readers / H	HD radio)	MMI touch		
Audi music interface with two illuminated USB inpu	ts and a 3.5m aux in	Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) with audio streaming		
Audi parking system plus		Progressive steering		
Audi phone box with wireless charging and signal b	ooster	Rain and light sensor		
Audi sound system		Rearview camera		
Auto-dimming interior mirror with compass		SIRIUS® satellite radio (with complimentary 90 day subscription)		
Automatic climate control		Spare tire with tool kit and jack		
Center armrest		Stainless steel footrest and pedal caps		
Electric rear spoiler		Storage package (tray under driver's seat, luggage net, 12V outlet in trunk)		
Folding rear seats		Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)		
Front license plate holder		Voice control		
			OPTION CODE	RETA
chnology package				
Audi MMI navigation plus		Audi smartphone interface (Apple CarPlay / Android Auto)		
Audi connect with online services		Bang & Olufsen® Sound System (12 speakers, 680 watts)	PNX	
Audi side assist				
Sport seat package (n/a with WD8)				
Fine Nappa leather interior with S embossing		Leather door armrests, center console, airbag cap, and instrument cluster hood	902	
ack optic package (n/a with WD8, CE5)				
Audi exclusive high gloss black package		20" Audi Sport 5-V-spoke wheels, matte titanium	PPS	
High-gloss black exterior mirror housings		255/30 summer tires*		
ompetition package (n/a with PPS, PC2, 902, CE5)	(req. 2Y2Y, Y1Y1, 0E0E with TG/OH)			
20" Audi Sport 10-Y-spoke wheels, high gloss black	with 255/30 summer tires	Fine Nappa leather with S embossing		
Audi exclusive high gloss black package		Rear fixed wing spoiler in high gloss black		
Audi Sport Carbon fiber inlays		Steering wheel with L/R Alcantara & 12 hr marker	WD8	
Leather door armrests, center console, airbag cap,	and instrument cluster hood	Red brake calipers		
High gloss black exterior mirror housings				
ed brake calipers (n/a with WD8)			PC2	
0" Audi Sport 10 Y-spoke design forged wheels with	a 255/30 summer tires* (n/a with WD8, PPS)		CE5	
ELETE Front license plate holder			6W9	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

* Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 TTS Coupe

Port Installed Accessories











IMAGE COMING SOON

PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	
Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	
USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	
Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	
Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	
Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (Front Mats Only)	TRM	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges. ISSUE DATE: REVISED DATE:

2019 TTS Coupe - Exterior & Interior

Leather/Alcantara

Fine Nappa Leather (req. 902)

				(,)	
		Black XG	Rotor Gray OB	Express Red OH	Black with Red stitching TG
		IMAGE COMING SOON	IMAGE COMING SOON	IMAGE COMING SOON	IMAGE COMING SOON
EXTERIOR COL	LOR / CODE				
	Ibis White T9T9	х	х	x	-
	Glacier White 2Y2Y	х	х	x	х
	Mythos Black metallic 0E0E	х	х	x	x
	Nano Gray metallic G3G3	х	х	х	-
COMING SOON	Turbo Blue N6N6	х	х	-	-
	Tango Red metallic Y1Y1	х	х	-	х
	Vegas Yellow L1L1	х	х	-	-
	Daytona Gray pearl effect 6Y6Y	х	х	x	-
		INTERIOR CO	MPONENT OPTIONS		
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDAF	RD INLAYS	UPPER & LOWER DASH	HEADLINER
- XG	Black		Aluminum	Black / Black	Black
GRAY - OB	Black		Aluminum	Black / Black	Black
SS RED - OH	Black		Aluminum	Black / Black	Black
K W/ RED STITCHING - TG	Black	Audi Sport	Carbon Fiber	Black / Black	Black



WHEELS

20" Audi Sport 10 Y-spoke design forged wheels with 255/30 summer tires

20" Audi Sport 10 Y-spoke wheels, high gloss black with 255/30 summer tires

Fine Nappa Leather Seats

(req. 902 or WD8)

(req. WD8)









REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 TT Roadster

ENGINE 2.0 TFSI, 4 CYL.	DRIVETRAIN / TRANSMISSION quattro® 7-speed S tronic®	MODEL CODE FVRSEY		RETAIL
<u>.</u>	4	Destination Charge (subject to change, add to all orders):		
		Metallic or pearl effect paint:	=	
		TRIM	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
NCLUDES:	1 11 245/49			
-	eels with 245/40 summer performance tires*	Center console pass through		
3-spoke flat-bottom multifunction stee	ring wheel with shift paddles	Front license plate holder		
4-way power lumbar for front seats		Full LED headlights and DRLs		
Acoustic convertible top		Garage door opener (HomeLink®)		
Aluminum door sills		Heated, 8-way power front Sport seats		
Aluminum Drift decorative inlays		Heated, auto-dimming / power-folding exterior mirrors		
Alu-optic interior elements		Interior LED lighting		
Anti-theft alarm system		Leather/Alcantara interior		
Audi advanced key		LED taillights with dynamic turn signals		
Audi drive select		MMI touch		
Audi MMI radio (CD player / two SD card		Preparation for mobile phone (Bluetooth®) with audio streaming	•	-
Audi music interface with two illuminate	ed USB inputs and a 3.5mm aux in	Progressive steering		
Audi parking system plus		Rain and light sensor		
Audi phone box with wireless charging a	nd signal booster	Rearview camera		
Audi sound system		SIRIUS® satellite radio (with complimentary 90 day subscription)		
Audi virtual cockpit		Spare tire w/ tool kit and jack		
Auto-dimming interior mirror w/ compa	ss	Stainless steel footrest and pedal caps		
Automatic climate control		Storage package (tray under driver's seat, luggage net, 12V outlet in trunk)		
Center armrest		Tire Pressure Monitoring System (TPMS)		
Chrome roll bars		Voice control		
Electric rear spoiler				
Electric wind blocker				
	0	PITIONS	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
echnology Package				
Audi MMI navigation plus		Audi smartphone interface (Apple CarPlay / Android Auto)	PNX	
Audi connect with online services		Bang & Olufsen® Sound System (12 speakers, 680 watts)	PINA	
Audi side assist				
Sport seat package (n/a with WD6)				
Fine Nappa leather interior		S Sport seats with diamond stitching	902	
Leather covered door armrests and knee	pads	Neck-level heating system		
line competition package (n/a with CJ3,	HM3, 902, req. 2YPA/G3PA/Y1PA exterior and XG interior)			
19" Audi Sport 5-arm-polygon wheels, h	igh-gloss anthracite black with 245/35 summer tires*	Audi virtual cockpit with Sport mode		
3-spoke flat-bottom multifunction S lin	e steering wheel with shift paddles and stitching	Aluminum S line door sills		
Audi exclusive high-gloss black package		Brushed aluminum inlays		
Rear fixed wing spoiler in high gloss black		Leather door armrests and center console	WD6	
High-gloss black exterior mirror hou	sings	Leather/Alcantara S sport seats with S line embossing		
Black roll bars		Red brake calipers		
Black exhaust tips		S line sport suspension		
9" 5-arm star-design forged wheels with	245/35 summer tires* (n/a with WD6, HM3)		CJ3	
8" all-season tires (n/a with CJ3, WD6)			НМЗ	
ELETE Front license plate holder			6W9	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges.

*Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

ISSUE DATE: REVISED DATE: RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 Roadster

Port Installed Accessories











IMAGE COMING SOON

PORT INSTALLED ACCESSORY DESCRIPTION	OPTION CODE	RETAIL
Audi First Aid Kit	AFK	
Audi Cargo Box - Collapsible fabric storage box for trunk with Audi rings logo	ALB	
USB Cables - comes with one Lightning® & one type C USB angled head cable	LUC	
Audi Beam-Rings (n/a with QAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying Audi logo (4 rings)	RAB	
Audi Beam-quattro (n/a with RAB) - Lower door trim LED light displaying "quattro"	QAB	
Audi Guard All-Weather Floor Mats (Front Mats Only)	TRM	

Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built. Prices exclude destination charges, registration and retail delivery charges. ISSUE DATE: REVISED DATE:

2019 TT Roadster - Exterior & Interior

Leather/Alcantara Seating Surfaces

		Standard	Black with Rock Gray contrast stitching (req. WD6)	(req. 902)	
		Black JN	Black EI	Black JN	Palomino Brown OD
EXTERIOR CO	LOR / CODE				
	Ibis White / Black roof T9PA	x	-	x	x
	Glacier White metallic / Black roof 2YPA	х	x	х	x
	Florett Silver metallic / Black roof LSPA	х	-	x	x
	Mythos Black metallic / Black roof OEPA	х	-	x	x
	Nano Gray metallic / Black roof G3PA	х	x	x	x
IAGE COMING SOON	Cosmos Blue metallic / Black roof B9PA	х	-	x	x
	Tango Red metallic / Black roof Y1PA	х	х	x	х
		INTERIOR COMPO	NENT OPTIONS		
SEATS	CARPETING	STANDAR	RD INLAYS	UPPER & LOWER DASH	
ACK - JN	Black		um Drift	Black / Black	-
ACK w/ ROCK GRAY STITCHING - EI LOMINO BROWN - OD	Black Black		Aluminum num Drift	Black / Black	<u> </u>
luminum Drift inlays*	Brushed Aluminum inlays				<u> </u>





WHEELS

18" 5-double-spoke dynamic design wheels with 245/40 summer tires*



*Denotes Standard inlays and wheels for selected model
Please see Summer Performance Tire Disclaimer on the last page of this Guide

19" 5-arm star-design forged wheels with 245/35 summer tires*



19" 5-arm-polygon in high-gloss black wheels with 245/35 summer tires*

Fine Nappa Leather Seats



REVISED DATE:
RETURN TO TABLE OF CONTENTS

2019 Audi Mobility Models

Short Description	Mobility Model Code	Order Guide Model Code	Term
			M06
A3 Sedan			
A3 Sedan 2.0T FWD S tronic®	8VMMUG	8VMBUG	Υ
A3 Sedan 2.0T quattro® S tronic®	8VMMEY	8VMBEY	Υ
A4 Sedan			
A4 Sedan 2.0T ultra® FWD S tronic®	8W2MMG	8W25MG	Υ
A4 Sedan 2.0T quattro® S tronic®	8W2MNY	8W25NY	Υ
A4 allroad			
A4 allroad 2.0T quattro® S tronic®	8WHMNY	8WH5NY	Υ
A5 Cabriolet			
A5 Cabriolet 2.0T quattro® S tronic®	F57MNY	F575NY	Υ
A5 Coupe			
A5 Coupe 2.0T quattro® S tronic®	F53MNY	F535NY	Υ
A5 Sportback			
A5 Sportback 2.0T quattro® Tiptronic®	F5AMNY	F5A5NY	Υ
A6 Sedan			
A6 Sedan 3.0T quattro® Tiptronic®	4A2M2Y	4A2B2Y	Υ
A7 Sportback			
A7 3.0T quattro® Tiptronic®	4KAM2Y	4KA02Y	Υ
A8			
A8 L 3.0T quattro® Tiptronic®	4N8MDA	4N85DA	Υ
Q5			
Q5 2.0T quattro® S tronic®	FYBMNY	FYB5NY	Υ
SQ5 3.0T quattro® Tiptronic®	FYBM4A	FYB54A	Υ
Q7			
Q7 2.0T quattro® Tiptronic®	4MBMH1	4MB5H1	Υ
Q7 3.0T quattro® Tiptronic®	4MBMA1	4MB5A1	Υ

Audi Order Guide 2019

	ADDENDUM	
BODY STYLE	UPDATE	DATE
A8 L 3.0T - Launch Editions	Order Guide Pages Added	5/15/2018
A6 3.0T / A7 / Q7 3.0T	Order Guide Pages Added	6/6/2018
A8 L 3.0T	Retail pricing added	7/11/2018
Q8	Order Guide Pages Added	7/112018
A3 Cabriolet / A3 Sedan / S3 Sedan / RS 3	Order Guide Pages Added	7/11/2018
A4 allroad / A4 Sedan / S4	Order Guide Pages Added	7/11/2018
A5 Cabriolet / S5 Cabriolet / A5 Coupe / S5 Coupe / A5 Sportback / S5 Sportback	Order Guide Pages Added	7/11/2018
Q5 / SQ5	Order Guide Pages Added	7/11/2018
A3 Cabriolet / A3 Sedan / S3 Sedan / R5 3 /A4 allroad / A4 Sedan / S4 / A5 Cabriolet / S5 Cabriolet / A5 Coupe / S5 Coupe / A5 Sportback / S5 Sportback / A6 3.0T / A7 / A8 3.0T / Q5 / SQ5 / Q8	PIA pages added	7/11/2018
A7	Retail pricing added	8/9/2018
RS 5 Coupe	Order Guide Pages Added	8/9/2018
All models	PIA pages updated	8/9/2018
A6 3.0T / A7 / A8 / Q8	Retail and Invoice pricing added	9/6/2018
RS 5 Sportback	Order Guide Pages Added	9/6/2018
TT / TTS / TT Roadster	Order Guide Pages Added	9/6/2018
All models (except TT)	PIA pricing added	9/6/2018
e-tron quattro	Order Guide Pages Added	10/15/2018
A3 Cabriolet / A3 Sedan / S3 Sedan / R5 3 / A4 allroad / A4 Sedan / S4 / A5 Cabriolet / S5 Cabriolet / A5 Coupe / S5 Coupe / R5 5 Coupe / R5 Sportback / S5 Sportback / R5 Sportback / Q5 / SQ5 / Q7	Pricing added	10/15/2018
A6 3.0T / A7	3Z3Z - Avalong Green metallic paint Removed HH1 - 20" summer tires Added	10/15/2018
Q7 / Q7 3.0T	2D2D - Navara Blue metallic is now available for ordering PIA Option update: KSE - No longer available for ordering	10/15/2018
All models (except TT)	PIA Invoice pricing updated	10/15/2018
		-

A WORD ABOUT LOW ASPECT RATIO AND HIGH PERFORMANCE TIRES

High performance tires are designed for better performance and handling in warm climates. When driving in cold, snowy or icy weather, you should equip your vehicle with four all-season or winter tires, which offer better traction under those conditions.

We suggest you use the Audi recommended winter or all-season tires specified for your Audi.

High performance tires also have a lower aspect ratio that aids performance and handling.

Driving over rough or damaged road surfaces, as well as debris, curbs and other obstacles can cause serious damage to wheels, tires, vehicle body and suspension parts.

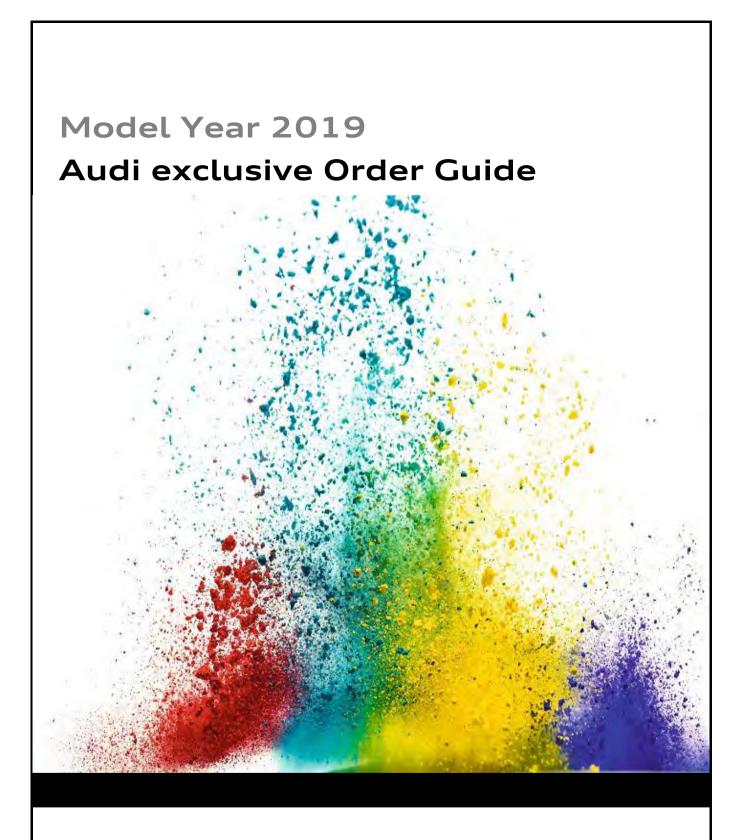
Be careful to avoid road hazards and reduce your speed, especially if your vehicle is equipped with low profile tires.

Please also remember when making your selection that, while these tires deliver responsive handling, they may ride less comfortably and make more noise than others. Finally, these tires may wear more quickly than other choices.

It is important that the inflation pressure is regularly checked and maintained at recommended levels.

For more information on all of these topics, please consult the owner's manual, your local dealer, or call 1-800-FOR-AUDI.

Audi of America believes the information and specifications supplied in this ordering guide to be correct at the time of publishing. However, specifications, standard equipment, and options are subject to change without notice. For the latest information about standard equipment, please always refer to the vehicle specification page on AccessAudi.com



ISSUE DATE: 08/09/2018

REVISED DATE:

Audi exclusive Ordering Processes

	Custom Paints
COLORS:	- Portfolio of pre-approved paints (6 to 8 weeks delay to be added to a standard factory build) - Please contact the Audi exclusive team to verify feasibility of special requests (Paint to sample, paints from other Audi models, from other manufacturers)
OMD WEB:	Select Q0Q0 generic exterior paint option Comment section: enter both paint code and paint name (i.e. T3T3 Nardo gray)
VALUE:	Option Q0Q0, gloss finish paints are valued at \$3,900
MODELS:	Custom paints are currently available on A5/55 Cabriolet models

Audi exclusive exterior paint option code must be entered when vehicle is in Status 05 and before production is scheduled Once allocation is received and commission is submitted to the Manufacturer, Audi exclusive orders can no longer be modified

	Tailored Upholstery
COLORS:	- Portfolio of pre-approved leather and stitching colors (6 to 8 weeks delay to be added to a standard factory build)
OMD WEB:	I.) Include option AEO Contact the Audi exclusive Team to discuss design, begin quote and manual build sheet
VALUE:	Values and description of elements are listed in the Audi exclusive Order guides for the available models
MODELS:	Tailored Upholsteries are currently only available in the S5 Cabriolet w/ S Sport Seats

Audi exclusive option code AEO must be entered when vehicle is in Status 05 and before production is scheduled
Once final confirmation is received and the manual order form is submitted to the Manufacturer, Audi exclusive orders can no longer be modified

	Wood Inlays
COLORS:	Wood Inlays are listed in the Audi exclusive Order guides in the available models
OMD WEB:	Include option AEO Describe the wood inlay in the comment section of OMD web and contact the Audi exclusive team
VALUE:	Values are listed in the Audi exclusive Order guides in the available models
MODELS:	Audi exclusive wood inlays are currently available in the A5 and S5 Cabriolet models
	or code AEO must be entered when vehicle is in Status OS and before production is scheduled stion is received and the manual order form is submitted to the Manufacturer, Audi exclusive orders can no longer be modified

Contact: AudiExclusive Program@audi.com

Audi exclusive MY19

Portfolio of pre-approved paints:



Special Requests: please contact AudiExclusiveProgram@audi.com to submit request and verify feasibility of the following:

- Paint from another Audi model
- Paint from another manufacturer
- Paint to sample

Issue Date: 8/9/2018 REVISED DATE:

Audi exclusive MY19

Portfolio of pre-approved leather colors:



Portfolio of pre-approved stitching colors:



ISSUE DATE: 08/01/2018
REVISED DATE:

Audi exclusive MY19



Fine Grain Myrtle Nutmeg wood inlays



Oak sepia wood inlays



Painted inlays matching exterior color

ISSUE DATE: 08/01/2018
REVISED DATE:

2019 exclusive S5 Cabriolet

CUSTOM PAINTS	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
Gloss finish body paint w/ black roof		-	
► Choice from pre-approved paints		!	\$3,900
▶ 'Paint to Sample' on request			
Gloss finish body paint w/ red roof (n/a with standard paint colors)			
► Choice from pre-approved paints	Q0SF	!	\$3,900
▶ 'Paint to Sample' on request			
Gloss finish body paint w/ brown roof (n/a with standard paint colors)		-	
► Choice from pre-approved paints	QOPW	:	\$3,900
▶ 'Paint to Sample' on request			
TAILORED UPHOLSTERY & INLAYS	OPTION CODE		RETAIL
Audi exclusive order fee	AEO	\$	1,20
► required for addition of Audi exclusive options listed below, fee charged one time per order			
Partial tailored upholstery in Fine Nappa leather* (n/a with PPZ)			
Sections listed below are available in all Audi exclusive leather and stitching colors:			
► Fine Nappa leather seating surfaces w/ diamond stitching pattern			
► Door Inserts in Alcantara® w/ Audi exclusive aluminum badges (rear speaker cover will remain black)	YS1	\$	3,90
► Fine Nappa leather center armrest			
*requires 'EI, Black Interior'			
*option YRB and YSI strongly recommended to replace standard 'Dark Silver' contrast stitching			
Extended tailored upholstery in Fine Nappa leather*			
Sections listed below are available in all Audi exclusive leather and stitching colors:	YSI	\$	1,25
► Fine Nappa leather center console trim			
► Fine Nappa leather door armrests			
*requires YS1, partial tailored upholstery			
Audi exclusive controls in Fine Nappa leather			
► Steering wheel rim (perforated, semi-perforated or smooth) available in all Audi exclusive leather and stitching colors			
► Stitching on steering wheel rim in specific Audi exclusive pattern	YRB	\$	1,00
► Gear shift knob (perforated or not) available in all Audi exclusive leather colors			
► Gear shift boot available in all Audi exclusive leather and stitching colors			
Audi exclusive controls in partial black Alcantara®			
► Left and right sides of steering wheel rim in black Alcantara®	YVL	\$	20
► Gear shift knob in black Alcantara®			
*requires YRB, Audi exclusive controls			
Audi exclusive black floor mats w/ custom leather piping	YSR	\$	50
► Fine Nappa leather edging, piping and contrast stitching available in all Audi exclusive colors	.5		
Audi exclusive wood inlays (n/a with 5MK)	YTA	\$	1,30
► Choice of 'Oak Sepia' or 'Fine Grain Myrtle Nutmeg'		_	
Audi exclusive painted inlays (n/a with 5MK)	YTF	\$	1,55
► Color matching exterior paint	111	J	1,33
Specifications, equipment, options, and prices are subject to change without notice. Some items may be unavailable when vehicle is built.	ISSUE DATE : 8. REVISED DATE :		18

91

Source: Audi Sales Operations © 2016. All rights reserved.

Audi exclusive Order Guide 2019

ADDENDUM

MODEL UPDATE EFFECTIVE DATE